

# **Victims of Crime Survey**

**2015/16**

**Metadata**

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2017

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

**Victims of crime survey 2015/16: Metadata**/Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2017

127p. [Report No. P0341 (2015/16)]

**ISBN: 978-0-621-45651-6**

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at the Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

- National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
- National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
- Library of Parliament, Cape Town
- Bloemfontein Public Library
- Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
- Johannesburg Public Library
- Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
- Central Regional Library, Polokwane
- Central Reference Library, Mbombela
- Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
- Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available both in hard copy and on the Stats SA website [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

The data and metadata from the *Victims of Crime Survey, 2015/16* will be available on CD-ROM. A charge may be made according to the pricing policy, which can be seen on the website.

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

#### Enquiries:

	Printing and distribution	User Information Services
Tel:	012 310 8044	012 310 8600
Fax:	012 321 7381	012 310 8500/8495
Email:	<a href="mailto:distribution@statssa.gov.za">distribution@statssa.gov.za</a>	<a href="mailto:info@statssa.gov.za">info@statssa.gov.za</a>

## Table of contents

1. Introduction .....	6
2. Aim of the survey .....	6
3. Target population .....	6
4. Purpose of this document .....	6
5. Structure of the document .....	7
6. Accessibility of data .....	8
7. Methodology .....	8
7.1 Response details .....	8
7.2 Survey requirements and design .....	8
7.3 Questionnaire design .....	8
7.4 Sample design .....	10
7.5 Data collection .....	10
7.6 Editing and imputation .....	10
7.7 Weighting .....	11
7.8 Non-response adjustment .....	11
7.9 Final survey weights .....	11
7.10 Estimation .....	12
7.11 Reliability of the survey estimates .....	12
7.12 Comparability with previous surveys .....	12
7.13 Limitations of crime victimisation surveys .....	12
7.14 Differences between victim surveys and police-reported data .....	13
8. Definition of terms .....	13
9. Question A to Question 1.7 .....	14
9.1 Household specific characteristics .....	17
9.2 Household economic activity .....	20
9.3 Household income source .....	22
9.4 Section 2: General thinking/beliefs on crime .....	23
9.5 Section 3: Individual and community response to crime .....	33
9.6 Section 4: Victim support and intervention .....	37
9.7 Section 5: Citizen interaction/community cohesion .....	42
9.8 Section 6: Police .....	44
9.9 Section 7a: Courts .....	52
9.10 Section 7b: Trafficking in persons .....	56
9.11 Section 8: Correctional services .....	63

9.12 Section 9: Corruption .....	65
9.13 Section 10: Experience of household crime .....	68
9.14 Section 11: Theft of car .....	77
9.15 Section 12: Housebreaking/burglary when there was no contact between the victim(s) and perpetrator(s) .....	90
9.16 Section 13: Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling) .....	104
9.17 Section 14: Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals .....	121
9.18 Section 15: Theft of crops planted by the household .....	135
9.19 Section 16: Murder .....	147
9.20 Section 17: Theft out of motor vehicle (car) .....	162
9.21 Section 18: Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwellings .....	176
9.22 Section 19: Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle .....	189
9.23 Section 20: Theft of bicycle .....	202
10. Individual: Section 21 to Section 28 .....	211
10.1 Section 21: Experience of individual crime .....	212
10.2 Section 22: Theft of personal property .....	217
10.3 Section 23: Hijacking of motor vehicle (including attempted hijacking) .....	229
10.4 Section 24: Robbery ( <i>including</i> street robbery and other non-residential robberies, <i>excluding</i> car or truck hijackings, and home robberies) .....	245
10.5 Section 25: Sexual offence (including rape) .....	260
10.6 Section 26: Assault (excluding sexual assault) .....	275
10.7 Section 27: Consumer fraud .....	291
10.8 Section 28: Corruption .....	302
11. Person File .....	315
Appendix 1 .....	323
Appendix 2 .....	324

**Glossary of abbreviations/acronyms**

CDC	Continuous Data Collection
DU	Dwelling Unit
EA	Enumeration Area
HSRC	Human Sciences Research Council
ICVS	International Crime Victim Survey
ISR	Inverse Sampling Ratio
ISS	Institute for Security Studies
JCPS	Justice, Crime Prevention and Security
MS	Master Sample
NPA	National Prosecuting Authority
PERSONNO	Person number
PPS	Probability Proportional to Size
PSU	Primary Sampling Unit
QLFS	Quarterly Labour Force Survey
RPPS	Randomised Probability Proportional to Size
SA	South Africa
SAPS	South African Police Service
SASQAF	South African Statistical Quality Assessment Framework
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
UNICRI	United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute
UNISA	University of South Africa
UNODC	United Nations Office of Drug and Crime
UQNO	Unique number
VOCS	Victims of Crime Survey

## 1. Introduction

The Victims of Crime Survey (VOCS) is a countrywide household-based survey that examines crime from the point of view of the victim. While surveys of crime victims cannot replace police statistics, they can provide a rich source of information which will assist in the planning of crime prevention. The survey is conducted annually in all nine provinces and the data is used for the development of policies and strategies, as well as crime prevention and public education programmes. Victims of crime surveys are recognised as a tool that helps governments and the public to understand their crime problems and how better to address them.

A victims of crime survey can also examine the extent of reporting of crime, explore the perceptions that different people have about the police and police service, and act as a benchmark against which future surveys of the same nature can be compared.

The VOCS has been well established in South Africa (SA) and internationally. There is an international initiative which has supported and initiated victim surveys in many developing and developed countries known as the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS). The ICVS is undertaken by the United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute (UNICRI). A number of surveys on crime victims have been conducted in the recent past in South Africa. For example, the Institute for Security Studies (ISS) and the University of South Africa (UNISA) have conducted separate crime victimisation studies in Johannesburg. The Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) has been conducting studies on crime for the past 20 years, but these do not focus specifically on victims.

## 2. Aim of the survey

The primary aim of the Victims of Crime Survey is to establish the prevalence of particular kinds of crime within a certain population. This may be victimisation experienced by individuals or households. Data from victimisation surveys can be used to supplement official police-recorded crime statistics. The objectives of the survey are to:

- Provide information about the dynamics of crime from the perspective of households and the victims of crime.
- Explore public perceptions of the activities of the police, prosecutors, courts and correctional services in the prevention of crime and victimisation.
- Provide complementary data on the level of crime within South Africa in addition to the statistics published annually by the South African Police Service (SAPS).

## 3. Target population

The target population of the survey consists of all private households in all nine provinces of South Africa, as well as residents in workers' hostels. The survey does not cover other collective living quarters such as students' hostels, old-age homes, hospitals, prisons and military barracks. It is only representative of non-institutionalised and non-military persons or households in South Africa.

## 4. Purpose of this document

This document provides sufficient information that will allow users to properly use and interpret statistical information, as well as understand the properties of data. To make sure that information is interpretable, this metadata will give descriptions of the underlying concepts, variables and classifications that have been used, and the method of data collection, processing and estimation used in the production of statistics.

## 5. Structure of the document

The VOCS 2015/16 data is presented in numerous files, which include flat files, ASCII, fixed field files, with one line of a given length per record. These formats make the data usable with as many statistical programs as possible, thus making it accessible to a wider range of users.

The files and the corresponding sections of the questionnaire are as follows:

Person file: Data from Flap and Section 1 (excluding Sections 1.6 and 1.7)

Household file: Data from Section 1.6 and Sections 10–20

Individual file: Data from Sections 21–28

Since this metadata is mainly for the public use of microdata files, information in each file contains the following:

- Nature of records in the file and population covered
- Description of variables
- Questions
- Codelist

### Description of variables

The description of the variables comprises the following information:

**Descriptive name:** This is a short English description plus the variable name in the original file used by Stats SA to construct the ASCII file.

**Position of the variable:** The position of the data within the record, recorded in the format (@xxx y.). '@xxx' indicates that the data begins at position (i.e. column) xxx and 'y' indicates that it is y digits wide. All data is numeric. All data is right justified.

**Source:** This is either the question in the questionnaire or, for derived variables, the method of derivation. Derived variables are usually found towards the end of a file.

**Valid range:** The range of valid values for the variable. For continuous variables this reflects the upper and lower limits as found in the data.

**Not applicable:** A numeric code for 'not applicable' is provided for each variable.

**Missing value:** A code for 'missing/unspecified' values is given for each variable.

**Notes to user:** Specific observations to be noted by users.

**Linking files:** The data from different files can be linked on the basis of a record identifier. A unique number is the record identifier in the first field/s of each file and is unique to each record. All records with a given unique number belong to the same household.

## 6. Accessibility of data

Users can access, explore and download the microdata in various formats, i.e. SAS, SPSS, Stata, etc. Users can also access the metadata from StatsOnline at [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za).

Other important information is found:

- In the questionnaire
- In relevant publications
- On the website ([www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za))

## 7. Methodology

### 7.1 Response details

**Table 1: Response rates by province, VOCS 2015/16**

Province	Per cent
Western Cape	85,19
Eastern Cape	80,40
Northern Cape	84,07
Free State	86,00
KwaZulu-Natal	88,22
North West	83,31
Gauteng	75,43
Mpumalanga	89,19
Limpopo	88,30
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>82,90</b>

### 7.2 Survey requirements and design

The questionnaire design, testing of the questionnaire, sampling techniques, data collection, computer programming, data capturing, and weighting constituted the research methodology used in this survey, and are discussed below.

### 7.3 Questionnaire design

Stats SA has committed itself to the highest international standards of data collection. In this regard, without compromising South African values and concepts, the VOCS 2015/16 strives to bring the questionnaire content to international standards, so that comparative analysis with other countries can be done. The VOCS 2015/16 questionnaire was developed based on the questionnaires used in the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS) and previous VOCSs (both conducted by ISS and Stats SA), with modifications in some instances. The Stats SA questionnaire design standard for household surveys was also used as a normative reference. In order to minimise fieldworker and capturing errors, the questionnaire was mainly pre-coded. During the process of questionnaire design, workshops were held. Participants included representatives from various government departments, especially from the safety and security cluster, non-governmental organisations, researchers, and other stakeholders. The questionnaire was tested behind the glass and within selected households in Gauteng. Before finalisation, the draft version of the questionnaire was presented nationally and internationally to gain input.



Sections 21–28 of this questionnaire required that an individual be randomly selected from the household to respond to questions classified as individual crimes. The methodology used was to select a person 16 years or older, whose birthday was the first to follow the survey date.

Table 2 summarises the detail of the questions included in the VOCS questionnaire. The questions are covered in 28 sections, each focusing on a particular aspect.

**Table 2: Contents of the VOCS 2015/16 questionnaire**

Section	Number of questions	Details of each section
Cover page		Household information, response details, field staff information, result codes, etc.
Flap	10	Demographic information (name, sex, age, population group, etc.)
Section 1	10	Household-specific characteristics (education, economic activities and household income sources)
Section 2	11	General belief/thinking about crime
Section 3	6	Individual and community response to crime
Section 4	7	Victim support and other interventions
Section 5	6	Citizen interaction or community cohesion
Section 6	15	Perception of the police service
Section 7a	9	Perception of the courts
Section 7b	11	Trafficking in persons
Section 8	4	Perception of correctional services
Section 9	4	Perception of corruption in the public sector
Section 10	60	Experience of household crime (screening table)
Section 11	21	Theft of car experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 12	23	Housebreaking or burglary (when there was no contact between victim(s) and perpetrator(s)) in the past 12 months
Section 13	28	Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling) experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 14	20	Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals in the past 12 months
Section 15	19	Theft of crops planted by the household in the past 12 months
Section 16	24	Murder experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 17	21	Theft out of a motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 18	20	Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwelling experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 19	20	Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 20	17	Theft of bicycle experienced in the past 12 months
Section 21	43	Experiences of individual crimes (screening table) in the past 5 years and in the past 12 months
Section 22	19	Theft of personal property (including pickpocketing and bag snatching) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 23	30	Hijacking of motor vehicle (including attempted hijacking) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 24	27	Robbery (including street robberies and other non-residential robberies, excluding car or truck hijackings, and home robberies) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 25	28	Sexual offence (including rape, grabbing, or touching without your consent) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 26	27	Assault (excluding sexual assault) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 27	18	Consumer fraud experienced by the individual in the past 12 months
Section 28	7	Corruption experienced by the individual in the past 12 months
Section 29	3	Survey Officer section
<b>All sections</b>	<b>568</b>	

## 7.4 Sample design

The sample design for the VOCS 2015/16 was based on a Master Sample (MS) originally designed for the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) as a sampling frame. The MS is based on information collected during the 2001 Population Census conducted by Stats SA. The MS has been developed as a general-purpose household survey frame that can be used by all household-based surveys, irrespective of the sample size requirement of the survey. The VOCS 2015/16, like all other household-based surveys, uses an MS of primary sampling units (PSUs) which comprises census enumeration areas (EAs) that are drawn from across the country.

The sample for the VOCS 2015/16 used a stratified two-stage design with probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling of PSUs in the first stage, and sampling of dwelling units (DUs) with systematic sampling in the second stage. The sample was designed to be representative at provincial level. A self-weighting design at provincial level was used and MS stratification was divided into two levels. Primary stratification was defined by metropolitan and non-metropolitan geographic area type. During secondary stratification, the Census 2001 data was summarised at PSU level. The following variables were used for secondary stratification: household size, education, occupancy status, gender, industry and income.

A randomised probability proportional to size (RPPS) systematic sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. A sample size of 3 080 PSUs was selected. In each selected PSU a systematic sample of dwelling units was drawn. The number of DUs selected per PSU varies from PSU to PSU and depends on the inverse sampling ratios (ISR) of each PSU. The sample size for the VOCS 2015/16 is approximately 30 000 dwelling units.

## 7.5 Data collection

Statistics South Africa is committed to meeting the highest ethical standards in its data collection processes. In addition to being bound to the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999), the VOCS, due to its sensitive nature, required additional measures to ensure that the integrity and well-being of the respondents are protected. The VOCS 2015/16 Survey Officer Training Manual deals with the important areas of ethical considerations. It addresses the protection of respondents by means of informed consent and the protection of privacy and confidentiality, as well as data dissemination standards in more detail.

## 7.6 Editing and imputation

All questionnaires were scanned, and the data was sent to the post-capture process for editing and imputation. Data was checked for valid range, logic and consistency. At each stage of checking, data was edited to ensure consistency. Data editing is concerned with the identification and, if possible, the correction of erroneous or highly suspect survey data.

The focus of the editing process was on clearing skip violations and ensuring that each variable only contains valid values. Very few limits to valid values were set and data was largely released as it was received from the field.

When testing for skip violations and doing automated editing, the following are some of the general rules that were applied in cases where one question follows the filter question and the skip is violated:

- If the filter question had a missing value, the filter is allocated the value that corresponds with the subsequent question which had a valid value.
- If the values of the filter question and subsequent question(s) are inconsistent, the filter question's value is set to missing and imputed using logical imputation. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip

rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing, or if that fails, printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

- If the filter question and the values of subsequent question values were inconsistent, a counter is set to see what proportion of the subsequent questions have been completed. In most cases the 50% rule was applied. If 50% of the subsequent questions have been completed, the filter question's value is modified to correspond with the fact that the rest of the questions in the set were completed. If less than 50% of the subsequent questions in the set were completed, the value of the filter question is set to missing and imputed using either the hot-deck or nearest neighbour imputation techniques. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the questions in the set that follows the filter question are set to missing.

When dealing with internal inconsistencies, as much as possible was done using logical imputation, i.e. information from other questions is compared with the inconsistent information. If other evidence is found to back up either of the two inconsistent viewpoints, the inconsistency is resolved accordingly. If the internal consistency remains, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing its value, or printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

## 7.7 Weighting

The sampling weights for the data collected from the sampled households are constructed in such a manner that the responses could be properly expanded to represent the entire civilian population of South Africa.

The design weights, which are the inverse sampling rate (ISR) for the province, are assigned to each of the households in a province. The design weights for the VOCS 2015/16 sample were obtained by applying three adjustments to the base-weights. The first adjustment was applied to account for informal and/or growth PSUs. The second adjustment was applied to account for the EAs with less than 25 households and the third was the non-response adjustment. In addition, there were two types of non-response adjustments: PSU non-response adjustment and household non-response adjustment. The PSU non-response adjustment was applied at the stratum level, whereas the household non-response adjustment was applied at the PSU level.

## 7.8 Non-response adjustment

In general, editing (i.e. invalid or inconsistent responses) and imputation (i.e. blanks within the questionnaire) were used for item non-response. The eligible households in the sampled dwellings can be divided into two response categories: respondents and non-respondents. Weight adjustment is applied to account for the non-respondent households (e.g. refusal, non-contact).

## 7.9 Final survey weights

The final survey weights were constructed by calibrating the adjusted non-response design weights to the known population estimates as control totals using the integrated household weighting method. The lower bound for the calibrated weights was set equal to 50 when computing the calibrated weights with the StatMx software (Statistics Canada software).

The VOCS 2015/16 sample will be weighted using the Population Estimates of mid-May 2015. The final weights were benchmarked to the known population estimates of 5-year age groups by population groups by gender at national level, and broad age groups at province level. The 5-year age groups are: 0–4, 5–9, 10–14, 15–19, 20–24,

25–29, 30–34, 35–39, 40–44, 45–49, 50–54, 55–59, 60–64, 65–69, 70–74, and 75 and older. The provincial level age groups are 0–14, 15–34, 35–64, and 65 years and older. The calibrated weights are constructed in such a way that all persons in a household would have the same final weight.

Records for which the age, population group or gender had item non-response could not be weighted and were therefore excluded from the dataset. No additional imputation was done to retain these records.

## **7.10 Estimation**

The final survey weights are used to obtain the estimates for various domains of interest; for example, the victimisation level in South Africa, South Africans' perceptions of crime levels in the country, etc.

## **7.11 Reliability of the survey estimates**

The survey estimates for questions related to perceptions of crime and the criminal justice system are reliable and provide good estimates at provincial level. However, statistics related to specific crimes should be analysed and used with caution. Crimes that are relatively rare, such as murder, resulted in very few cases in the database and submitting these to too detailed analysis, will provide unreliable results. The general rule of thumb is that if the number of weighted cases in a cell are less than 10 000, the estimates should rather not be used. Alternatively, less than five unweighted cases per cell should also be regarded as too small to provide reliable estimates.

Specific categories of crime, such as sexual assault, were generally under-reported in this survey and it should not be regarded as an accurate source of sexual assault data. This is primarily due to the sensitive nature of these assaults, and in some cases, the possible presence of the perpetrator in the household that is being interviewed.

## **7.12 Comparability with previous surveys**

Prior to 2015/16, VOCS respondents were asked about their crime-related experiences in the previous calendar year, but the VOCS changed to a Continuous Data Collection (CDC) method. In this data collection method, respondents were interviewed on a rolling basis over the course of a year and asked about crime experienced in the 12 months prior to the interview. As a result of this, the victimisation experiences reported by respondents interviewed in a period of 12 months relate to a broader span of 23 months.

The VOCS 2015/16 is comparable to the previous VOCSs in that several questions have remained unchanged over time. Where possible, it was generally indicated in the report.

## **7.13 Limitations of crime victimisation surveys**

Victimisation surveys are likely to produce higher crime estimates than police-reported administrative data. This may be due to the fact that many crimes are not reported to the police. Victim surveys deal with incidents which may not necessarily match the legal definition of crime. Although data from crime victim surveys are likely to elicit better disclosure of criminal incidents than data from police records, they can also be subject to undercounting, as some victims may be reluctant to disclose information, particularly for incidents of a sensitive nature, such as sexual offences.

The accuracy of statistics is influenced by the ability of people to recall past victimisations. The longer the elapsed time period, the less likely it is that an incident will be recalled accurately. Surveys are also subject to sampling and non-sampling errors.

## 7.14 Differences between victim surveys and police-reported data

The most basic difference between the two types of crime measurement is the method of data collection. Police-reported statistics obtain data from police administrative records. In contrast, victim surveys collect personal information from individuals about their victimisation experiences through face-to-face interviews. The survey covers victims' experiences of crime at microdata level, including the impact of the crime on victims.

Police-reported statistics normally collate information on all incidents reported to a variety of police stations. Victim surveys ask a sample of the population about their experience and, if well designed, this sample should be representative of the population as a whole. Although police statistics and victim surveys normally cover comparable geographic areas, if appropriately nationally representative, victim surveys may exclude some categories of victims, such as very young children or persons residing in institutions such as a prison, hospital, care centre or military barracks.

## 8. Definition of terms

**Arson** – unlawful and intentional damaging of an immovable structure which is suitable for human occupation or the storing of goods and which belongs to another, by setting fire to it with the intention to prejudice another.

**Assaults and threats of assault (including domestic violence)** – attacked, physically beaten or threatened by an attacker in a frightening way without the attacker taking anything from the victim.

**College for crooks** – a place where people learn how to become crooks/criminals or how to become even better crooks/criminals.

**Consumer fraud** – selling something to a person or delivering a service, cheating that person in terms of the quantity or quality of the goods/service. Also includes cases where someone provides misleading information and tricks a person into buying something or signing documents.

**Hijacking(of motor vehicle)** – unlawful and intentional forceful removal and appropriation of a motor vehicle from the occupant(s).

**Home robbery** – unlawful and intentional forceful removal and appropriation of tangible property from residential premises while there is someone at home.

**Housebreaking/burglary** – committed by a person who unlawfully and intentionally breaks into a building or similar structure, used for human habitation, and enters or penetrates it with part of his or her body, or with an instrument with which he or she intends to control something on the premises with the intention to commit a crime on the premises. The occupant of the dwelling is NOT at home at the time.

**Imputation** – a procedure for entering a value for a specific data item where the response is missing or unusable.

**Individual crimes** – affect a single person rather than an entire household, for example, when a camera is stolen.

**Malicious damage to property** – the unlawful and intentional damaging of property belonging to another.

**Motor vehicle vandalism** – deliberately damaging a vehicle or parts of a vehicle, such as a car, van, truck or pick-up, for example through scratching the paintwork.

**Murder** – unlawful and intentional killing of another human being.

**Panga** – large cutting knife with a broad blade.

**Parole** – release of prisoners from prison for a specific amount of time based on prisoners giving their word to keep to certain restrictions.

**Perpetrator** – person(s) who commits an illegal or criminal act.

**Physical force** – bodily power, strength, energy or might.

In the context of this survey, physical force (v) includes actions where the human body is used to compel/force someone to do something or to hurt or kill someone. It can include actions such as pushing, pressing, shoving, hitting, kicking, throttling, etc.

**Property crime** – crime where a person's property was threatened but not the person, such as theft of property, burglary, etc.

**Prosecutor/state advocate** – legal specialist (lawyer/advocate) whose job it is to make a case on behalf of the State against someone accused of criminal behaviour.

**Robbery involving force** – involves taking something from a person by the use of force or the threat of force, for example, pointing a knife at someone.

**Sexual offences (including sexual assault, rape and domestic sexual abuse)** – refers to grabbing, touching someone's private parts or sexually assaulting or raping someone. In terms of the Sexual Offences Act (Act No. 32 of 2007) section 5(1), a person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally sexually violates a complainant ('B'), without the consent of B, is guilty of the offence of sexual assault; (2) a person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally inspires the belief in a complainant ('B') that B will be sexually violated is guilty of the offence of sexual assault.

**Stick/club** – a long bar or stick made of wood, plastic or other material and used as a weapon.

**Vandalism** – deliberate damage to property belonging to someone else

**Violent crime** – crimes where a person was threatened, injured or killed are violent crimes. The crime could be committed using a threat of force, physical force or a weapon. These are crimes against a person and include robbery, assault, sexual assault/offences, murder, hijacking, etc.

**Weapon** – an object used to cause harm or death to human beings or other living creatures. Can include knives, guns, pangas and knobkerries, metal or wooden bars/rods, broken glass, rocks, bricks, etc.

## 9. Question A to Question 1.7

Data file: HOUSEHOLD\_REW16

*Unique number (UQNO)* (@1 18)

Unique Household Identifier

Valid range: 160100720000002301–987106510000016201

*Province (PROV)* (@19 1)  
South African provinces

### Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the Unique Number taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

**Final code list:**

1 = Western Cape  
 2 = Eastern Cape  
 3 = Northern Cape  
 4 = Free State  
 5 = KwaZulu-Natal  
 6 = North West  
 7 = Gauteng  
 8 = Mpumalanga  
 9 = Limpopo

*Stratum (stratum)*

(@20 5)

**Note to users:**

This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10101–90401

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

*PSU number (psuno)*

(@25 8)

**Note to users:**

This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072–98710651

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

*Person number (Personno)*

(@33 2)

**Final code list:**

Valid range: 0–10

**Note to users:**

Person number of person within household.

*Gender of head of household (C\_GENDER)*

(@35 1)

<b>C</b>	<b>Is ... a male or a female?</b> 1 = Male 2 = Female
----------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

**Final code list:**

1 = Male  
 2 = Female

*Age of head of household (age)*

(@36 3)

<b>D</b>	<b>What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years?</b> Age in years
----------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

Valid range: 00–110

*Population group of head of household (E\_POPULATION)*

(@39 1)

<b>E</b>	<b>What population group does ... belong to?</b> 1 = Black African 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (Specify )
----------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Black African  
2 = Coloured  
3 = Indian/Asian  
4 = White  
5 = Other

*Motor vehicle ownership (I\_MOTORIS)*

(@40 1)

<b>I</b>	<b>In the past 12 months did <u>anyone in the household</u> own a motorised vehicle in working condition?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No      → <b>Go to section 1</b>
----------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the household owns a motorised vehicle in working condition.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
9 = Unspecified



*Number of motor vehicles in working condition (J\_WORKING)*

*(@41 3)*

<b>J</b>	<b>If yes, how, many motorised vehicles in working condition does this household own?</b>
----------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many motorised vehicles in working condition are owned by the household.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question I.

**Final code list:**

Valid range: 0–999

## 9.1 Household-specific characteristics

*Educational attainment of the persons in the household (Q13HIEDU)*

*(@44 3)*

<b>1.3</b>	<p><b>What is the highest level of education that ... has successfully completed?</b></p> <p><i>Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included</i></p> <p>98 = No schooling</p> <p>00 = Grade R/0</p> <p>01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1</p> <p>02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2</p> <p>03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)</p> <p>04 = Grade 4/Standard 2</p> <p>05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2</p> <p>06 = Grade 6/Standard 4</p> <p>07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3</p> <p>08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1</p> <p>09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4</p> <p>10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3</p> <p>11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4</p> <p>12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)</p> <p>13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)</p> <p>14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V)/Level 2</p> <p>15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3</p> <p>16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4</p> <p>17 = N4/NTC 4</p> <p>18 = N5/NTC 5</p> <p>19 = N6/NTC 6</p> <p>20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10</p> <p>21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10</p> <p>22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10</p> <p>23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10</p> <p>24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)</p> <p>25 = Post-Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Master's, Doctoral)</p> <p>26 = Bachelor's Degree</p>
------------	---

	27 = Bachelor's Degree and post-graduate diploma 28 = Honours Degree 29 = Higher degree (Master's, Doctorate) 30 = Other ( <i>specify in the box</i> ) 31 = Do not know
--	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the educational attainment of persons from the selected dwelling.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 0 = Grade R/0
- 1 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
- 2 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
- 3 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
- 4 = Grade 4/Standard 2
- 5 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
- 6 = Grade 6/Standard 4
- 7 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
- 8 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
- 9 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
- 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
- 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
- 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)
- 13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption \*)
- 14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V)/Level 2
- 15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
- 16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
- 17 = N4/NTC 4
- 18 = N5/NTC 5
- 19 = N6/NTC 6
- 20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
- 21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
- 22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
- 23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
- 24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
- 25 = Post-Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Master's, Doctoral)
- 26 = Bachelor's Degree
- 27 = Bachelor's Degree and post-graduate diploma
- 28 = Honours Degree
- 29 = Higher degree (Master's, Doctorate)
- 30 = Other
- 31 = Do not know
- 98 = No schooling
- 999 = Unspecified

## 9.2 Household economic activity

*Remuneration of persons in the household (Q14aWORKSAL)*

(@47 1)

<b>1.4a</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons earned remuneration in exchange for work done.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
9 = Unspecified

*Running of a business by persons in the household (Q14bRUNBUSS)*

(@48 1)

<b>1.4b</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons ran a business.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
9 = Unspecified

*Help without pay in household business (Q14cHELPUNPA)*

(@49 1)

<b>1.4c</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... help without being paid in any kind of household business, even if it was for only one hour?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons helped without pay in any household business.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 9 = Unspecified

*Job or business to return to (Q14dJOBTORET)*

(@50 1)

<b>1.4d</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday), even though ... did not do any work for pay or profit, did...have a job or business that they would definitely return to?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q1.6</b>
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q1.6</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons in household have jobs or a business that they would return to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Do not know' to Questions 1.4a, 1.4b and 1.4c.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 9 = Unspecified

*Economic activity – nature of work (Q15NATWORK)*

(@51 1)

<b>1.5</b>	<b>Is ...'s work?</b>
	1 = Permanent
	2 = A fixed period contract
	3 = Temporary
	4 = Casual
	5 = Seasonal
	6 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine household members' nature of work.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 1.4d.

**Final code list:**

1 = Permanent  
 2 = A fixed period contract  
 3 = Temporary  
 4 = Casual  
 5 = Seasonal  
 6 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

### 9.3 Household income source

#### *Household sources of income*

<b>1.6</b>	<p><b>What are the sources of income for this household?</b></p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Salaries/wages/commission</p> <p>2 = Income from a business</p> <p>3 = Remittances/maintenance</p> <p>4 = Pensions</p> <p>5 = Social grants(including old age grants)</p> <p>6 = Sales of farm products and services</p> <p>7 = Other source of income</p> <p><b>If 'No' to all go to Section 2</b></p>
------------	--

#### **Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine households' sources of income. If 'No' is selected to all, note the skip instruction to Section 2.

#### **Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

#### **Final code list:**

*Household sources of income – Salaries/wages/commission (Q161SALARIES)* (@52 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Household sources of income – Income from a business (Q162INBUSIN)* (@53 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Household sources of income – Remittances/maintenance (Q163REMITT)* (@54 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Household sources of income – Pensions (Q164PENS)* (@55 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Household sources of income – Social grants (Q165GRANTS)* (@56 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Household sources of income – Sales of farm products and services (Q166FARMPROD)* (@57 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Household sources of income – Other source of income (Q167OTHER)* (@58 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Household sources of income – Main income (Q17MAININCOME)* (@59 1)

<b>1.7</b>	<b>Which one of the above income sources is the main source of income?</b> <i>Write the option number in the block provided. If only one source of income, write the code of that income source in the block provided.</i>
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the households' main source of income.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to more than 1 option in Question 1.6.

**Final code list:**

1 = Salaries/wages/commission

2 = Income from business

3 = Remittances/maintenance

4 = Pensions

5 = Social grants

6 = Sales of farm products and services

7 = Other source of income

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

## 9.4 Section 2: General thinking/beliefs on crime

*General thinking/beliefs on crime – Topic of Crime (Q21topiccrime)* (@60 1)

<b>2.1</b>	<b>Has the topic of crime come up in any conversation you had with your family, friends or colleagues in the past two weeks?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not households talk about crime happening in their surrounding areas or in any part of the country.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly in the area*

<b>2.2.1</b>	<b>Which crimes <u>occur mostly</u> in your area?</b>
	01 = Murder
	02 = Street robbery
	03 = Home robbery
	04 = Business robbery
	05 = Vehicle hijacking (incl. truck or car)
	06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence)
	07 = Sexual assault (incl. rape)
	08 = Child abuse
	09 = Political violence
	10 = Mob justice/vigilante groups
	11 = Pickpocketing, bag or purse-snatching
	12 = Bicycle theft
	13 = Vehicle theft (incl. truck or car)
	14 = Housebreaking/burglary
	15 = Crop theft
	16 = Livestock/poultry theft
	17 = White collar crime (e.g fraud)
	18 = Deliberate damage of dwellings
	19 = Identity document theft
	20 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine which violent crimes occur most in the area.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Murder(Q2211Murder)* (@61 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Street robbery (Q2212StrRob)* (@62 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Home robbery (Q2213HomeRob)* (@63 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Business robbery(Q2214BussRob)* (@64 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Vehicle hijacking (Q2215Hijack)* (@65 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified



*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Assault (Q2216Assault)* (@66 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Sexual assault (Q2217SexAssult)* (@67 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Child abuse (Q2218ChildAbuse)* (@68 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Political violence (Q2219Political)* (@69 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22110Vigilante)* (@70 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Pickpocketing (Q22111BagSnatch)* (@71 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Bicycle theft (Q22112Bicycle)* (@72 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Vehicle theft (Q22113Car)* (@73 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Housebreaking/burglary (Q22114Burglary)* (@74 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Crop theft (Q22115Crop)* (@75 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Livestock/poultry theft (Q22116Livestock)* (@76 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – White collar crime (Q22117WhiteCollar)* (@77 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Deliberate damage of dwellings (Q22118damage)* (@78 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Identity document theft (Q22119IDtheft)* (@79 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Other(Q22120Other)* (@80 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared in the area*

<b>2.2.2</b>	<b>Which crimes are you <u>most afraid</u> of in your area?</b>
	01 = Murder
	02 = Street robbery
	03 = Home robbery
	04 = Business robbery
	05 = Vehicle hijacking (incl. truck or car)
	06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence)
	07 = Sexual assault (incl. rape)
	08 = Child abuse
	09 = Political violence
	10 = Mob justice/vigilante groups
	11 = Pickpocketing, bag or purse-snatching
	12 = Bicycle theft
	13 = Vehicle theft (incl. truck or car)
	14 = Housebreaking/burglary
	15 = Crop theft
	16 = Livestock/poultry theft
	17 = White collar crime (e.g fraud)
	18 = Deliberate damage of dwellings
	19 = Identity document theft
	20 = Other

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine which violent crimes people are most afraid of in their area.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Murder*(Q2221Murder) (@81 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Street robbery*(Q2222StrRob) (@82 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Home robbery* (Q2223HomeRob) (@83 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Business robbery*(Q2224BussRob) (@84 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Vehicle hijacking* (Q2225Hijack) (@85 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Assault* (Q2226Assault) (@86 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Sexual assault* (Q2227SexAssult) (@87 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Child abuse*(Q2228ChildAbuse) (@88 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Political violence* (Q2229Political) (@89 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Mob justice/vigilante groups* (Q22210Vigilante) (@90 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Pickpocketing* (Q22211BagSnatch) (@91 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Bicycle theft (Q22212Bicycle)* (@92 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Vehicle theft (Q22213Car)* (@93 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Housebreaking/burglary (Q22214Burglary)* (@94 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Crop theft (Q22215Crop)* (@95 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Livestock/poultry theft (Q22216Livestock)* (@96 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – White collar crime (Q22217WhiteCollar)* (@97 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Deliberate damage of dwellings (Q22218damage)* (@98 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that occur mostly – Identity document theft (Q22219IDtheft)* (@99 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Violent crimes that are mostly feared – Other (Q22220Other)* (@100 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Level of violent crime (Q23LeviolCrime)* (@101 1)

2.3	<p><b>How do you think the level of <u>violent crime</u> in your area has changed in the last three calendar years?</b></p> <p>1 = Increased</p> <p>2 = Decreased</p> <p>3 = Stayed the same</p>
-----	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondents' opinion about changes in the level of crime in their area during the past three years.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Increased
- 2 = Decreased
- 3 = Stayed the same
- 9 = Unspecified

*Level of property crime (Q24PropCrime)*

*(@102 1)*

<b>2.4</b>	<b>How do you think the level of <u>property crime</u> in your area has changed in the last three calendar years?</b>
	1 = Increased
	2 = Decreased
	3 = Stayed the same

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondent's opinion about changes in the level of crime in their area during the past three years.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Increased
- 2 = Decreased
- 3 = Stayed the same
- 9 = Unspecified

*Perpetrators of violent crimes (Q25ViolCrime)*

*(@103 1)*

<b>2.5</b>	<b>Do you think <u>violent crime</u> in this area is more likely to be committed by:</b>
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = People from this area
	2 = People from other areas in South Africa
	3 = People from outside South Africa

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what the respondents' perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit violent crimes in the area where they live.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = People from this area
- 2 = People from other areas in South Africa
- 3 = People from outside South Africa
- 9 = Unspecified

*Perpetrators of property crimes (Q26PropCrime)*

(@104 1)

<b>2.6</b>	<b>Do you think that <u>property crimes</u> in this area are more likely to be committed by:</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = People from this area 2 = People from other areas in South Africa 3 = People from outside South Africa
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what the respondents' perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit property crimes in the area where they live.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = People from this area
- 2 = People from other areas in South Africa
- 3 = People from outside of South Africa
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motivation for property crimes*

<b>2.7</b>	<b>Do you think that people committing <u>property crimes</u> in this area are <u>mostly</u> motivated by:</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Real need (such as hunger) 2 = Greed 3 = Non-financial motives (such as witchcraft, jealousy or hatred) 4 = Drugs related need 5 = Other (specify)
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what the respondent thinks motivates property crime.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:***Motivation for property crimes – Real need (Q271Realneed)*

(@105 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motivation for property crimes – Greed (Q272Greed)*

(@106 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motivation for property crimes – Non-financial motives (Q273Nonfinan)*

(@107 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motivation for property crimes – Drugs related need (Q274Drugs)*

(@108 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motivation for property crimes – Other (Q275Other)*

(@109 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime***2.8****Does the fear of crime prevent you from doing any of the following in your area?***Read all the options*

1 = Using public transport

2 = Walking to the shops

3 = Walking to work/town

4 = Dressing in any way you want

5 = Expressing your sexual orientation

6 = Going in open spaces or parks in your area incl. forests/bushy areas

7 = Allowing your children to play in/move around in your area

8 = Allowing your children to walk to school

9 = Keeping livestock/poultry outside in the kraal

10 = Investing/starting a home business

11 = Walking to fetch wood/water

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether fear of being a victim of crime affects the choices the respondents make.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:***Fear of crime – Using public transport (Q281PubTrans)*

(@110 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Walking to the shops (Q282WalkShop)*

(@111 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Walking to work/town (Q283WalkTown)*

(@112 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Dressing in any way you want (Q284dressing)*

(@113 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Expressing your sexual orientation (Q285expressing)* (@114 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Going in open spaces or parks (Q286Parks)* (@115 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Allowing children to play (Q287ChildPlay)* (@116 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Allowing children to walk to school (Q288ChildWalk)* (@117 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Keeping livestock/poultry outside in the kraal (Q289Livestock)* (@118 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Investing/starting a home business (Q2810Investing)* (@119 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime – Walking to fetch wood/water (Q2811WalkFetchWood)* (@120 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Walking in the dark (Q29WalkDark)* (@121 1)

<b>2.9</b>	<b>If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area when it is dark?</b>
	1 = Very safe
	2 = Fairly safe
	3 = A bit unsafe
	4 = Very unsafe

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to gauge the respondents' attitude towards walking alone in the dark in their area of residence.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.



**Final code list:**

- 1 = Very safe
- 2 = Fairly safe
- 3 = A bit unsafe
- 4 = Very unsafe
- 9 = Unspecified

*Walking during the day (Q210WalkDay)*

(@122 1)

<b>2.10</b>	<b>If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area during the day?</b>
	1 = Very safe
	2 = Fairly safe
	3 = A bit unsafe
	4 = Very unsafe

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to gauge the respondents' attitude towards walking alone during the day in their area of residence.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Very safe
- 2 = Fairly safe
- 3 = A bit unsafe
- 4 = Very unsafe
- 9 = Unspecified

**9.5 Section 3: Individual and community response to crime***Government spending to reduce crime (Q31GovSpend)*

(@123 1)

<b>3.1</b>	<b>If you could tell the government what to spend money on in order to reduce crime, which ONE of the following would you select?</b>
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)
	2 = The judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)
	3 = Social development (e.g. advocacy)
	4 = Economic development (e.g. job creation)

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to establish the areas on which people think the government should spend money in order to reduce crime.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)
- 2 = The judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)
- 3 = Social development (e.g. advocacy)
- 4 = Economic development (e.g. job creation)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Measures to protect yourself against crime*

<b>3.2</b>	<b>Have you taken any of the following measures to protect yourself against crime and violence?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Physical protection measures of home (such as burglar doors, alarm, etc.) 2 = Physical protection measures of vehicles (e.g. alarm) 3 = Carrying of weapons 4 = Private security (such as paid armed response) 5 = Self-help groups 6 = Other (specify) <b>If 'No' or 'Not applicable' to all go to Q3.4</b>
------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine if the respondents have taken measures to protect themselves against crime and violence. If 'Nothing' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 3.4.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Physical protection measures of home (Q321Home)* (@124 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Physical protection measures of vehicles (Q322Vehicle)* (@125 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Measures to protect yourself against crime – Carrying of weapons (Q323Weapons)* (@126 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Measures to protect yourself against crime – Private security (Q324PrivSecur)* (@127 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Measures to protect yourself against crime – Selfhelp groups (Q325SelfHelp)* (@128 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Measures to protect yourself against crime – Other (Q326Other)* (@129 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Feelings after taking the measures (Q33FeelSafer)*

(@130 1)

<b>3.3</b>	<b>Do you feel safer because of taking these precautions?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine how the respondents feel after taking measures to protect themselves against crime.

**Universe:**

This question is answered by those who have taken measures in Question 3.2.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Groups providing protection against crime (Q34Group)*

(@131 1)

<b>3.4</b>	<b>Is there any organisation or group, other than the police, that provides protection against crime in your community?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if there is any organisation or group other than the police that provides protection against crime in the community.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
9 = Unspecified

*First person to call for help (Q35Victims)*

(@132 2)

<b>3.5</b>	<b>If you are in a situation at home where you suspect that you or your household members may become victim/s of crime, who will you contact first to come to your rescue?</b> 1 = Nobody 2 = Relative/friend 3 = Private security companies 4 = Community group/organisation 5 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader) 6 = SAPS 7 = Metro police 8 = Community policing forum 9 = Other (specify)
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question wants to establish where the respondents will first seek help if they are at home and suspect that a crime is about to happen.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Nobody
- 2 = Relative/friend
- 3 = Private security companies
- 4 = Community group/organisation
- 5 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
- 6 = SAPS
- 7 = Metro police
- 8 = Community policing forum
- 9 = Other
- 99 = Unspecified

*Access of institutions in the area (Q36Institutions)*

<b>3.6</b>	<b>Are the following institutions easily accesible in your area?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Courts 2 = Police 3 = Victim empowerment/Thuthuzela centres 4 = Medical institutions (incl. clinics, hospitals, etc.) 5 = NGOs/CBOs
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether the respondents can easily access these institutions in time of need.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Access of institutions in the area – Courts (Q361Courts)*

(@134 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Access of institutions in the area – Police (Q362Police)*

(@135 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Access of institutions in the area – Victim empowerment/Thuthuzela centres (Q363VENTcentres) (@136 1)*

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Access of institutions in the area – Medical institutions (Q364Medinsti)*

(@137 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Access of institutions in the area – NGOs/CBOs (Q365NGO)*

(@138 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

## 9.6 Section 4: Victim support and intervention

*Medical services access (Q41AccMed)*

(@139 1)

<b>4.1</b>	<b>Do you know where to take someone to access <u>medical services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q4.3

### Note to users:

This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access medical services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.3.

### Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

### Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services*

<b>4.2</b>	<b>If yes, where?</b>
	<i>Read all the options</i>
	1 = Police
	2 = Hospital or trauma unit
	3 = Local clinic
	4 = Private doctor
	5 = NGO/volunteer group
	6 = Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres
	7 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
	8 = Courts
	9 = Other (specify)

### Note to users:

This question is asked to determine which places respondents will go to in order to access medical services.

### Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 4.1.

### Final code list:

*Where to access medical services – Police (Q421Police)*

(@140 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services – Hospital or trauma unit (Q422Hospital)* (@141 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services – Local clinic (Q423Clinic)* (@142 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services – Private doctor (Q424Doctor)* (@143 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services – NGO/volunteer group (Q425NGO)* (@144 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services – Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres (Q426VicEmpower)*  
(@145 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services – Religious/traditional (Q427Tradleader)* (@146 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services – Courts (Q428Courts)* (@147 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services – Other (Q429Other)* (@148 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Access to counselling services (Q43Counsel)*

(@149 1)

<b>4.3</b>	<b>Do you know where to take someone for <u>counselling services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→Go to Q4.5</b>
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access counselling services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.5.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services*

<b>4.4</b>	<b>If yes, where?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Police 2 = Hospital or trauma unit 3 = Local clinic 4 = Private doctor 5 = NGO/volunteer group 6 = Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres 7 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader) 8 = Courts 9 = Other (specify)
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether respondents know where to access counselling services.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 4.3.

**Final code list**

*Where to access counselling services – Police (Q441Police)*

(@150 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services – Hospital or trauma unit (Q442Hospital)*

(@151 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services – Local clinic (Q443Clinic)*

(@152 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services – Private doctor (Q444PrivDoc)* (@153 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services – NGO/volunteer group (Q445NGO)* (@154 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services – Victim empowerment centres/Thuthuzela centres (Q446VicEmpCen)* (@155 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services – Religious/traditional (Q447Trad)* (@156 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services – Courts (Q448Courts)* (@157 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services – Other (Q449Other)* (@158 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Place of shelter in your area (Q45SafetyShelter)* (@159 1)

<b>4.5</b>	<b>Do you know of a <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in your area where you can take someone who was a victim of domestic violence?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Section 5</b>

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine whether people know of a place of safety in their area that assists victims of domestic violence.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified



*Nature of place of safety (Q46ShelterSafety)*

(@160 1)

<b>4.6</b>	<b>If yes, what is the nature of this <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in the area?</b> 1 = NGO/volunteer run 2 = State run 3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader) 4 = Other (specify)
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether people know the nature of the place of safety in their area.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = NGO/volunteer run
- 2 = State run
- 3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
- 4 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Average time to place of safety (Q47SheltPlcmodtran)*

(@161 1)

<b>4.7</b>	<b>How long does it take on average to get to the shelter or place of safety by means of your usual mode of transport?</b> 1 = Less than 30 minutes 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes) 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour) 4 = More than 2 hours
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how long it takes a respondent to reach a shelter or place of safety nearest to their area of residence using their usual mode of transport.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 4.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Less than 30 minutes
- 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
- 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
- 4 = More than 2 hours
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

## 9.7 Section 5: Citizen interaction/community cohesion

*Next-door neighbours' name (Q51Neighbour)*

(@162 1)

<b>5.1</b>	<b>Do you know the name of your next-door neighbour?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether people know the household living next to, behind or across the street from them in their area.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Next-door neighbour watching your house (Q52Watch)*

(@163 1)

<b>5.2</b>	<b>Would you ask your next-door neighbour to watch your house for you if you were going away?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether respondents trust their next-door neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Trust next-door neighbour with children (Q53Trust)*

(@164 1)

<b>5.3</b>	<b>Do you trust your next-door neighbour enough that you would let them look after your children (even if you do not have children), for more than an hour?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether respondents trusts their next-door neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Involvement in community initiatives*

<b>5.4</b>	<b>Are you currently involved in any of the following community-based initiatives?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Religious group 2 = Stokvel/savings group 3 = Community crime prevention forum 4 = Sports group 5 = Any other group (specify)
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent is involved in any of the indicated listed community-based initiatives.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Involvement in community initiatives – Religious group (Q541RELGROUP)* (@165 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Involvement in community initiatives – Stokvel group (Q542STOKVEL)* (@166 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Involvement in community initiatives – Crime prevention forum (Q543CCPF)* (@167 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Involvement in community initiatives – Sports group (Q544SPORTS)* (@168 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Involvement in community initiatives – Any other group (Q545Other)* (@169 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*A forum that discusses crime (Q55Forum)*

(@170 1)

<b>5.5</b>	<b>Is there a forum in your area that discusses crime?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if there is any forum that discusses crime encountered by the members of the community.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*How frequent is the forum held (Q56Freqheld)*

(@171 1)

<b>5.6</b>	<b>If yes, how frequently is it held?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Once a week 2 = Once a month 3 = Once a year 4 = When there is a need 5 = Other (specify)
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is aimed at finding out how often the forum is held by the members of the community.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 5.5.

**Final code list:**

1 = Once a week

2 = Once a month

3 = Once a year

4 = When there is a need

5 = Other

9 = Unspecified

**9.8 Section 6: Police***Nearest police station (Q61NEARPOLSTA)*

(@172 1)

<b>6.1</b>	<b>Do you know where the nearest police station is?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q6.4</b>
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if people know the location of the police station nearest to their residential area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.4.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Average time to police station (Q62Time)*

(@173 1)

<b>6.2</b>	<b>How long does it take on average to get to the police station by means of <u>your usual mode of transport</u>?</b>
	1 = Less than 30 minutes
	2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
	3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
	4 = More than 2 hours

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how long it takes a respondent to reach a police station nearest to their area of residence using their usual mode of transport.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

**Final code list:**

1 = Less than 30 minutes

2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)

3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)

4 = More than 2 hours

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Visited the police station in 3 years (Q63POLSTA3YRS)*

(@174 1)

<b>6.3</b>	<b>Have you been to this police station in the past 3 calendar years?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to find out if the respondent visited the police station in the last three years.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Official contact with police (Q64ContPolice)*

(@175 1)

<b>6.4</b>	<b>Have you ever been in (OFFICIAL) contact with the police other than visiting them at this police station (such as during their patrols or per telephone)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q6.7

**Note to users:**

The question is aimed at establishing if the respondent had been in contact with the police in situations other than visiting them at the police station. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.7.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*How did opinion change (Q65Opinion)*

(@176 1)

<b>6.5</b>	<b>How did your opinion change after contact with the police?</b> 1 = Made it better 2 = Made it worse 3 = Stayed the same
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how the views or attitudes of the respondent about the police changed after talking to or visiting the police.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Made it better

2 = Made it worse

3 = Stayed the same

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Police response in emergency (Q66Time)*

(@177 1)

<b>6.6</b>	<b>How long does it take the police on average to respond to an emergency call?</b> 1 = Less than 30 minutes 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes) 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour) 4 = More than 2 hours 5 = Never arrive
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question tries to establish the police response time after a complaint has been registered.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Less than 30 minutes

2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)

3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)

4 = More than 2 hours

5 = Never arrive

9 = Unspecified

*Satisfaction with police (Q67Satisfied)*

(@178 1)

<b>6.7</b>	<b>Are you satisfied with the police services in your area?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q6.9</b>
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to establish if the respondent is satisfied with police operations in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.9.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction*

<b>6.8</b>	<b>If yes, why are you satisfied with the police services?</b> 1 = They are committed 2 = They are trustworthy 3 = They always respond on time 4 = They come to the scene of the crime 5 = They arrest suspects 6 = They recover stolen property 7 = They are gender and disability sensitive/intolerant 8 = Other (specify) → <b>Go to Q6.10</b>
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' satisfaction with police operations in the area.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.7.

**Final code list:**

*Reason for satisfaction – The police are committed (Q681Committed)*

(@179 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction – They are trustworthy (Q682Trustworthy)*

(@180 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction – They always respond on time (Q683Time)*

(@181 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction – They come to the scene of the crime (Q684CSI)* (@182 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction – They arrest suspects (Q685ARREST)* (@183 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction – They recover stolen property (Q686Recover)* (@184 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction – They are gender and disability sensitive (Q687Gender)* (@185 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction – Other (Q688OTHER)* (@186 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied*

<b>6.9</b>	<b>If no, why are you not satisfied with the police services?</b> 01 = They don't have enough resources 02 = They are lazy 03 = They are corrupt 04 = They don't come to the area 05 = They release suspects early 06 = They cooperate with thieves/criminals 07 = They are harsh towards victims 08 = They never recover goods 09 = They don't respond on time 10 = They are gender and disability insensitive/intolerant 11 = Other (specify)
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' dissatisfaction with police operations in the area.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 6.7.



**Final code list:**

*Reason for not being satisfied – They don't have enough resources (Q691Resources)* (@187 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – They are lazy (Q692Lazy)* (@188 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – They are corrupt (Q693CORRUPT)* (@189 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – They don't come to the area (Q694StayAway)* (@190 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – They release criminals early (Q695Release)* (@191 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – They cooperate with criminals (Q696Criminal)* (@192 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – They are harsh towards victims (Q697Harsh)* (@193 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – They never recover goods (Q698NeverRecov)* (@194 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – They don't respond on time (Q699Time)* (@195 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – They are gender insensitive (Q6910Gender)*

(@196 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for not being satisfied – Other (Q6911Other)*

(@197 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Police officers on duty (Q610Visible)*

(@198 1)

**6.10** How often do you see a police officer in uniform/on duty in your area?

1 = At least once a day

2 = At least once a week

3 = At least once a month

4 = More than once a month

5 = Never

**Note to users:**

This question tries to establish the extent of visible policing in different areas.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = At least once a day

2 = At least once a week

3 = At least once a month

4 = More than once a month

5 = Never

9 = Unspecified

*Specialised police operations (Q611Spec1YR)*

(@199 1)

**6.11** Has there been specialised police operations in your area in the past 12 calendar months (joint police and metro police/traffic police)?

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q6.13

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to find out if there were any specialised police operations (for example, road blocks jointly organised by police and metro police/traffic police) in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.13.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Reduction of crime (Q612REDUCE)*

(@200 1)

<b>6.12</b>	<b>If yes, do you think the operation has helped to reduce crime in the area?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the joint operations by police and metro police/traffic police that occurred in the respondents' area have helped to reduce crime in that area.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Question 6.12.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Children approach police officer (Q613APPROACH)*

(@201 1)

<b>6.13</b>	<b>Would you teach your children (even if you do not have children) that if they are lost or are in trouble they should approach a police officer for help?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is about the extent to which the respondent trusts the police, and the confidence that people have in the police.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
9 = Unspecified

*Trust in the SAPS (Q614SAPS)*

(@202 1)

<b>6.14</b>	<b>Do you trust the SAPS?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to measure public confidence in the South African Police Service (SAPS).

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
9 = Unspecified

*Trust in metro/traffic police (Q615Metro)*

(@203 1)

<b>6.15</b>	<b>Do you trust the metro police/traffic police?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to measure public confidence in the metro police/traffic police.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

**9.9 Section 7a: Courts***Nearest court (Q7a1NearCourt)*

(@204 1)

<b>7a.1</b>	<b>Do you know where the nearest magistrates' court is?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if people know where the magistrates' court nearest to their residence is situated.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Courts performing duties (Q7a2DoWork)*

(@205 1)

<b>7a.2</b>	<b>Do you think the courts are generally performing their duties adequately?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what people's perceptions are about the performance of courts.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Attended court last twelve months (Q7a3AttCourt)*

(@206 1)

<b>7a.3</b>	<b>Have you been to court in the past twelve months (for any reason)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q7a.5
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent had visited the court in the past 12 months. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7a.5.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for attending court (Q7a4Why)*

(@207 1)

<b>7a.4</b>	<b>If yes, why did you go to court?</b> 1 = I was a party to a case 2 = As a witness 3 = Just to attend court 4 = Administrative reason (e.g. ex parte applications, affidavit, divorce, etc.) 5 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out the reasons why the respondent went to court.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Question 7a.3.

**Final code list:**

1 = I was a party to a case

2 = As a witness

3 = Just to attend court

4 = Administrative reason (for example, ex parte applications, affidavit, divorce, etc.)

5 = Other

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Sentences for violent crimes (Q7a5ssviolcrim)*

(@208 1)

<b>7a.5</b>	<b>Do you think the sentences served for violent crimes are long enough to discourage people from committing these crimes?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to find out if the sentences served by the perpetrators are long enough to discourage them from committing crimes.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Courts deal with perpetrators of crime (Q7a6SatisfServ)**(@209 1)*

<b>7a.6</b>	<b>Are you satisfied with the way the courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q7a.8

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to find out if the respondent is satisfied with the way the courts deal with perpetrators. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7a.8.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction with the way courts generally deal with (Q7a7Whysatisf)**(@210 1)*

<b>7a.7</b>	<b>If yes, why are you satisfied with the way courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime?</b>
	1 = They have a high rate of conviction
	2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime
	3 = They are not corrupt
	4 = Other (specify)
	→ Go to Q7a.9

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators. Note the skip instruction to Question 7a.9.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 7a.5.

**Final code list:**

1 = They have a high rate of conviction

2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime

3 = They are not corrupt

4 = Other

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reasons for not being satisfied (Q7a8Whynot)*

(@211 1)

<b>7a.8</b>	<b>If no, what is the main reason you are <i>not</i> satisfied with the way the courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime?</b>
	1 = They do not have enough convictions
	2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
	3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
	4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
	5 = Courts are corrupt
	6 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
	7 = Some people get preferential treatment
	8 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is not satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 7a.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = They do not have enough convictions
- 2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
- 3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
- 4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
- 5 = Courts are corrupt
- 6 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
- 7 = Some people get preferential treatment
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

*Overall satisfaction with prosecutor (Q7a9Ovasatisf)*

(@212 1)

<b>7a.9</b>	<b>Are you satisfied with the overall service provided by the prosecutors/state advocates in general?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

The question is asked so as to establish whether or not the respondent is satisfied with the overall service provided by the prosecutors/state advocates that dealt with the case.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

## 9.10 Section 7b: Trafficking in persons

*Heard of trafficking in persons (Q7b1heardtrfprsn)*

(@213 1)

<b>7b.1</b>	<b>Have you ever heard of trafficking in persons?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q7b.3
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if people have ever heard of trafficking in persons. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7b.3.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
9 = Unspecified

*Information about trafficking in persons*

<b>7b.2</b>	<b>How did you learn of trafficking in persons?</b> 1 = Media 2 = Awareness campaigns 3 = Through family/friends/other community members 4 = I was a victim 5 = I was a witness 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out on how the respondent learnt about trafficking in persons.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 7b1.

**Final code list:**

*Information about trafficking in persons – Media (Q7b21Media)*

(@214 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Information about trafficking in persons – Campaigns (Q7b22AwrCamp)*

(@215 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Information about trafficking in persons – Family and friends (Q7b23Thrufamfrnd)*

(@216 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified



*Information about trafficking in persons – I was a victim (Q7b24Victim)* (@217 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Information about trafficking in persons – I was a witness (Q7b25Witness)* (@218 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Information about trafficking in persons – Other (Q7b26Other)* (@219 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Reasons for trafficking in persons***7b.3 What do you think could be the reasons of people being trafficked?***Read all options*

1 = Sexual exploitation

2 = Forced labour

3 = Begging on street corners

4 = Extraction of body parts

5 = Financial gain

6 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent thinks people are being trafficked.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:***Reasons for trafficking in persons – Sexual exploitation (Q7b31Sxualexplo)* (@220 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Reasons for trafficking in persons – Forced labour (Q7b32Forclab)* (@221 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Reasons for trafficking in persons – Begging on street corners (Q7b33Begnstrco)* (@222 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Reasons for trafficking in persons – Extraction of body parts (Q7b34Exrctbdyptr)* (@223 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Reasons for trafficking in persons – Financial gain (Q7b35FinancGain)* (@224 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Reasons for trafficking in persons – Other (Q7b36Other)* (@225 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

#### *Recruiting of victims*

<b>7b.4</b>	<b>How do you think traffickers recruit their victims?</b>
	1 = Offering good job opportunities
	2 = Dealing with strangers on social networks
	3 = Free life-changing offers (eg. marriage for a better life)
	4 = Someone offering lifts
	5 = Blackmail
	6 = Offering free drugs
	7 = Abduct
	8 = Other (specify)

#### **Note to users:**

The question is asked to find out from the respondents about their perceptions on how the traffickers recruit their victims.

#### **Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

#### **Final code list:**

*Recruiting of victims – Offering good job opportunities (Q7b41JobOffer)* (@226 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Recruiting of victims – Dealing with strangers (Q7b42Strngnetuser)* (@227 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Recruiting of victims – Free life-changing offers (Q7b43LifChngOffer)* (@228 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Recruiting of victims – Someone offering lifts (Q7b44Lift)* (@229 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Recruiting of victims – Blackmail (Q7b45Blackmail)* (@230 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Recruiting of victims – Offering free drugs (Q7b46FreeDrugs)* (@231 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Recruiting of victims – Abduct (Q7b47Abduct)* (@232 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Recruiting of victims – Other (Q7b48Other)* (@233 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*People at risk of becoming victims*

<b>7b.5</b>	<b>Who in your opinion is at risk of being a victim of trafficking in persons?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = Young girls 2 = Young boys 3 = The unemployed 4 = The poor 5 = Women 6 = Children from child-headed households 7 = Substance abusers (e.g. drug addicts) 8 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish the respondents' opinion on who is at risk of being a victim of trafficking in persons.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*People at risk of becoming victims – Young girls (Q7b51YungGirl)* (@234 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*People at risk of becoming victims – Young boys (Q7b52Yungboy)* (@235 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*People at risk of becoming victims – The unemployed (Q7b53Unemplyd)* (@236 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*People at risk of becoming victims – The poor (Q7b54Poor)* (@237 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*People at risk of becoming victims – Women (Q7b55women)* (@238 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*People at risk– Children from child-headed households (Q7b56ChldHrdHous)* (@239 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*People at risk of becoming victims – Substance abusers (Q7b57SubsAbus)* (@240 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*People at risk of becoming victims – Other (Q7b58Other)* (@241 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Do you know where to report a case (Q7b6knwreport)* (@242 1)

**7b.6 Do you know where to report a case related to trafficking in persons?**

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to Q7b.8

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to find out whether the respondents know where to report a case related to trafficking in persons. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7b.8.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Where to report a case (Q7b7ifyeswhr)* (@243 1)

**7b.7 If yes, where?**

1 = Police

2 = NGO/volunteer group

3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)

4 = Community policing forum

5 = Local Ward Councillor

6 = Embassy

7 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether the respondent knows where else, other than the police, to report a case related to trafficking in persons.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 7b.6.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Police
- 2 = NGO/volunteer group
- 3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
- 4 = Community policing forum
- 5 = Local Ward Councillor
- 6 = Embassy
- 7 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Place of shelter in your area (Q7b8plcsafty)*

(@244 1)

<b>7b.8</b>	<b>Do you know of a shelter or place of safety in your area where you can take someone who is a victim of trafficking in persons?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q7b.10
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine whether people know of a place of safety in their area that assists victims of trafficking in persons. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7b.10.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Nature of place of safety (Q7b9sheltnatur)*

(@245 1)

<b>7b.9</b>	<b>If yes, what is the nature of this shelter or place of safety in your area?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = NGO/volunteer run 2 = State run 3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader) 4 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether people know the nature of the place of safety in their area.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 7b.8

**Final code list:**

- 1 = NGO/volunteer run
- 2 = State run
- 3 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
- 4 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Law knowledge with regard to trafficking in persons (Q7b10knwldglaw)*

(@246 1)

<b>7b.10</b>	<b>What is your knowledge on the law with regard to trafficking in persons?</b> 1 = Have heard about the law and policies 2 = Have in-depth knowledge of the laws and policies 3 = Do not know the law
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether people have knowledge about the law regarding trafficking in persons.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Have heard about the law and policies
- 2 = Have in-depth knowledge of the laws and policies
- 3 = Do not know the law
- 9 = Unspecified

*Government in reducing trafficking in persons (Q7b11reductraff)*

(@247 1)

<b>7b.11</b>	<b>Do you think that the government is doing enough to reduce trafficking in persons crime in South Africa?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish people's perceptions on whether the government is doing enough or not to reduce trafficking in persons crime in the country.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

## 9.11 Section 8: Correctional services

*Been to prison for any reason (Q81Prison)*

(@248 1)

<b>8.1</b>	<b>Have you been to a prison for any reason (for business or as a visitor or as an inmate) in the past 12 months?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent has been to prison for any reason.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Welcome a former prisoner back in the community (Q82welcomprisna)*

(@249 1)

<b>8.2</b>	<b>Would you be willing to welcome a former prisoner back into your community?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent will be willing to welcome a former prisoner back into the community.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Provide employment to a former prisoner (Q83provdemploy)*

(@250 1)

<b>8.3</b>	<b>Would you be willing to provide employment to a former prisoner?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent will be willing to provide employment to a former prisoner.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Perception on prisons*

<b>8.4</b>	<b>Please indicate whether you agree with the following statements?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Prison rehabilitates those who have been sentenced to imprisonment 2 = Prisons are just colleges for crooks 3 = Prisons provide comfort to prisoners 4 = Prisoners get parole too easily 5 = Prisons violate prisoners' rights 6 = It is easy to escape from prisons 7 = People who have been to prison will not easily commit crimes again 8 = Prisons safely lock away those who have been sentenced
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the way prisons are operated, the way sentencing of different types of crimes is undertaken, and the prison community.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Agree or not – Prison rehabilitates those who have been sentenced to imprisonment (Q841Rehabilitat) (@251 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified

*Agree or not – Prisons are just colleges for crooks (Q842Crokcolleg) (@252 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified

*Agree or not – Prisons provide comfort to prisoners (Q843comfort) (@253 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified

*Agree or not – Prisoners get parole too easily (Q844Easyparol) (@254 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified

*Agree or not – Prisons violate prisoners' rights (Q845rytviolat) (@255 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified

*Agree or not – It is easy to escape from prisons (Q846Easyexcp) (@256 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified



*Agree or not – People who have been to prison will not commit crimes again (Q847NotRecomit) (@257 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified

*Agree or not – Prison safely lock away those who have been sentenced (Q848Saflockaway) (@258 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified

## 9.12 Section 9: Corruption

9.1	<b>What do you think are the reasons why people are engaging in corruption?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Real need (such as hunger) 2 = Greed 3 = Get rich quickly 4 = Other (specify)
-----	--

### Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the reasons why people are engaging in corruption.

### Universe:

All households in the selected dwellings.

### Final code list:

*Corruption – Real need (Q911Realneed) (@259 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Greed (Q912Greed) (@260 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Get rich quickly (Q913Getrich) (@261 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Other (Q914Other) (@262 1)*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*A change in the level of corruption (Q92coruptlevlchnng)*

(@263 1)

<b>9.2</b>	<b>How do you think the level of corruption has changed in the past three calendar years?</b> 1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the level of corruption.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Increased
- 2 = Decreased
- 3 = Stayed the same
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reason for paying bribe (Q93bribreasn)*

(@264 1)

<b>9.3</b>	<b>What do you think is the main reason why people are paying bribes?</b> 1 = Speeding up procedure 2 = Receive better treatment 3 = Finalisation of procedure 4 = Avoid payment of fine/arrest 5 = Reduce cost of procedure 6 = Receive information 7 = Other (specify)
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the level of corruption.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Speeding up procedure
- 2 = Receive better treatment
- 3 = Finalisation of procedure
- 4 = Avoid payment of fine/arrest
- 5 = Reduce cost of procedure
- 6 = Receive information
- 7 = Other
- 9 = Unspecified

Government department likely to be corrupt (Q94GOVTCorrupt)

(@265 2)

<b>9.4</b>	<b>For which of the government services do you think the officials are likely to be involved in the act of corruption?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 01 = Social welfare grant 02 = Water or electricity 03 = Housing 04 = Medical care 05 = Policing 06 = Court-related services 07 = Education/schooling 08 = ID documents/passport 09 = Drivers licences 10 = Traffic fines 11 = Employment/jobs 12 = When visiting a prison 13 = Customs 14 = Other (specify)
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine which government department is likely to be corrupt.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Social welfare grant
- 2 = Water or electricity
- 3 = Housing
- 4 = Medical care
- 5 = Policing
- 6 = Court-related services
- 7 = Education/schooling
- 8 = ID documents/passport
- 9 = Drivers licences
- 10 = Traffic fines
- 11 = Employment/jobs
- 12 = When visiting a prison
- 13 = Customs
- 14 = Other (specify)
- 99 = Unspecified

## 9.13 Section 10: Experience of household crime

10.0		In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]		In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...] If yes, how many times?		When did the most recent <u>successful</u> incident occur in the past 12 months?		If <u>successful</u> in the past 12 months, then go to...
	Type of crime	Yes	No	Write 00 if none	How many were successful in the past 12 months	Month	Year	SKIP PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS
A	Theft of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 11, Page 19
B	Housebreaking/burglary (when there was no contact between victim and perpetrator)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 12, Page 21
C	Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 13, Page 24
D	Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 14, Page 27
E	Theft of crops planted by the household	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 15, Page 30
F	Murder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 16, Page 33
G	Theft out of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 17, Page 36
H	Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 18, Page 39
I	Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 19, Page 41
J	Theft of bicycle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 20, Page 43
K	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Type of crime	In the past twelve months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?  Yes      No		If Yes, please indicate how many male or female household member(s) experienced crime  Male                      Female		When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past twelve months?  Month                      Year		
L	Sexual offence	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
M	Assault	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Note to users:**

These questions are asked to find out about respondents' experiences of crime over the past five years, and in particular, within the past calendar year, if any member of the household has been a victim of any of these crimes.

**A. Theft of car**

*Theft of motor vehicle – Five years (Q10aCar)* (@267 1)

*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of motor vehicle – Experienced (Q10aExp)* (@268 2)

*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

*If yes, how many times?*

Valid range: 00–70

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of motor vehicle – How many (Q10aMany)* (@270 2)

*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 00–08

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of motor vehicle – Month (Q10aMnth)* (@272 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of motor vehicle – Year (Q10aYear)* (@274 4)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 2014–2016

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

**B. Housebreakings/burglary (when there was no contact between victim and perpetrator)**

*Housebreaking – Five years (Q10bHous)* (@278 1)

*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking – Experienced (Q10bExp)* (@279 2)

*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

*If yes, how many times?*

Valid range: 00–80

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking – How many (Q10bMany)* (@281 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–20  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking – Month (Q10bMnth)* (@283 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking – Year (Q10bYear)* (@285 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

**C. Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)**

*Home robbery – Five years (Q10cHomeRob)* (@289 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery–Experienced (Q10cExp)* (@290 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
*If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00 – 80  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – How many (Q10cMany)* (@292 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–20  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Month (Q10cMnth)* (@294 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Year (Q10cYear)* (@296 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

**D. Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals**

*Livestock – Five years (Q10dLiveStck)* (@300 1)

*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Livestock – Experienced (Q10dExp)* (@301 2)

*In the last 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

*If yes, how many times?*

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Livestock – How many (Q10dMany)* (@303 2)

*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Livestock – Month (Q10dMnth)* (@305 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Livestock – Year (Q10dYear)* (@307 4)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 2011–2016

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

**E. Theft of crops planted by household**

*Theft of crop – Five years (Q10ecrops)* (@311 1)

*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Experienced (Q10eExp)* (@312 2)

*In the last 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

*If yes, how many times?*

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – How many (Q10eMany)* (@314 2)

*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Month (Q10eMnth)* (@316 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Year (Q10eYear)* (@318 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

## **F. Murder**

*Murder – Five years (Q10fMurder)* (@322 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Experienced (Q10fExp)* (@323 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
*If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00–08  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Murder – How many (Q10fMany)* (@325 2)  
*How many were successful in the last 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–08  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Months (Q10fMnth)* (@327 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the last 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Year (Q10fYear)* (@329 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the last 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

## **G. Theft out of motor vehicle**

*Theft out of motor vehicle – Five years (Q10gMVehicle)* (@333 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified



*Theft out of motor vehicle – Experienced (Q10gExp)* (@334 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
*If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00–10  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Theft out of motor vehicle – How many (Q10gMany)* (@336 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–10  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Theft out of motor vehicle – Month (Q10gMnth)* (@338 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Theft out of motor vehicle – Year (Q10gYear)* (@340 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

#### **H. Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings**

*Deliberate damaging – Five years (Q10hDamageDU)* (@344 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Deliberate damaging – Experienced (Q10hExp)* (@345 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
*If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00–10  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Deliberate damaging – How many (Q10hMany)* (@347 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–07  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Deliberate damaging – Month (Q10hMnth)* (@349 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

*Deliberate damaging – Year (Q10hYear)* (@351 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

**I. Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle**

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Five years (Q10iDamageVeh)* (@355 1)

*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Experienced (Q10iExp)* (@356 2)

*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

*If yes, how many times?*

Valid range: 00–07

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – How many (Q10iMany)* (@358 2)

*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 0–5

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Month (Q10iMnth)* (@360 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Year (Q10iYear)* (@362 4)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 2013–2016

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

**J. Theft of bicycle**

*Theft of bicycle – Five years (Q10jTheftBic)* (@366 1)

*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Experienced (Q10jExp)* (@367 2)

*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

*If yes, how many times?*

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – How many (Q10jMany)* (@369 2)

*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Month (Q10jMnth)* (@371 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

*Theft of bicycle – Year (Q10jYear)* (@373 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

#### **K. Other (specify)**

*Other household crime – Five years (Q10kOther)* (@377 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other household crime – Experienced (Q10kExp)* (@378 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*  
*If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00–81  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Other household crime – How many (Q10kMany)* (@380 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–10  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Other household crime – Month (Q10kMnth)* (@382 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Other household crime – Year (Q10kYear)* (@384 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2011–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

#### **L. Sexual offence**

*Sexual offence – Experienced (Q10ISexual)* (@388 1)  
*In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Male experienced (Q10IMale)* (@389 2)

*If 'Yes', please indicate how many male household member(s) of the household experienced crime...*

Valid range: 00–11

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Female experienced (Q10IFmale)* (@391 2)

*If 'Yes', please indicate how many female household member(s) of the household experienced crime...*

Valid range: 00–10

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Month (Q10IMnth)* (@393 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Year (Q10IYear)* (@395 4)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 2014–2016

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

## **M. Assault**

*Assault – Experienced (Q10mAssault)* (@399 1)

*In the past 12 months have you or any member of the household experienced [...]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – male experienced (Q10Mmale)* (@400 2)

*If 'Yes', please indicate how many male household member(s) of the household experienced crime...*

Valid range: 00–20

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Assault – female experienced (Q10Mfemale)* (@402 2)

*If 'Yes', please indicate how many female household member(s) of the household experienced crime...*

Valid range: 00–14

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Assault – Month (Q10mMnth)* (@404 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Assault – Year (Q10mYear)

(@406 4)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?

Valid range: 2012–2016

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

## 9.14 Section 11: Theft of car

Theft of car – Location of the stolen car (Q111Location)

(@410 1)

<b>11.1</b>	<b>Where was the vehicle when it was stolen?</b>
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

### Note to users:

This question is asked to establish where the incident took place.

### Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

### Final code list:

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Theft of car – Time of the day when the incident happened (Q112Time)

(@411 1)

<b>11.2</b>	<b>What period of the day did this happen?</b>
	1 = Morning hours
	2 = Afternoon hours
	3 = At night
	4 = Do not know

### Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

### Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

### Final code list:

- 1 = Morning hours
- 2 = Afternoon hours
- 3 = At night
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Time of the week when the incident occurred (Q113When)*

(@412 1)

<b>11.3</b>	<b>When did this happen?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Reporting crime to police (Q114Report)*

(@413 1)

<b>11.4</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → <b>Go to Q11.6</b> 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.6.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Reason of not reporting crime to police (Q115WhyNot)*

(@414 2)

<b>11.5</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q11.11</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 11.11.

**Universe:**

Households that responded 'No' to Question 11.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Satisfied with police response (Q116Satisfied)*

(@416 1)

<b>11.6</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Households that responded 'Yes' to Question 11.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Was arrest made (Q117Arrest)*

(@417 1)

<b>11.7</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q11.10</b>
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q11.10</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether or not the perpetrator was arrested. Note the skip instructions to Question 11.10

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Attend court (Q118Court)*

(@418 1)

<b>11.8</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q11.10</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent/any member of the household had attended court regarding the incident. Note the skip instruction to Q11.10.

**Universe:**

Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 4 = Not yet  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Conviction (Q119Convict)*

(@419 1)

<b>11.9</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question wants to determine the outcomes of the prosecution, whether the defendant was found guilty or not.

**Universe:**

Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Case ongoing  
 4 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified



*Theft of car – Handling of case by authorities*

<b>11.10</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied or not with the authority who handled the case.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.4.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of car – Satisfied with the uniformed police (Q11101Police)* (@420 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Satisfied with the detective(s) (Q11102Detective)* (@421 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Satisfied with the prosecutor (Q11103Procecutor)* (@422 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Satisfied with the judge/courts (Q11104Judge)* (@423 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Satisfied with the state lawyer (Q11105Stlawyr)* (@424 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Satisfied with the private lawyer (Q11106Privlawyr)*

(@425 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Satisfied with the other authorities (Q11107Other)*

(@426 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1111Report)*

(@427 1)

<b>11.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→ Go to Q 11.13</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency other than the police. If 'No' is selected note the skip instruction to Question 11.13.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Where else was the crime reported (Q1112Where)*

(@428 2)

<b>11.12</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Vehicle tracking company 9 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is trying to establish where else the crime was reported.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Vehicle tracking company
- 9 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Recovering of stolen property (Q1113Recovered)*

(@430 1)

<b>11.13</b>	<b>Was the stolen vehicle recovered?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the stolen vehicle was recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Know who stole vehicle (Q1114Know)*

(@431 1)

<b>11.14</b>	<b>Do you know who stole your vehicle?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→Go to Q11.18

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.18.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Identity of the perpetrator (Q1115How)*

(@432 1)

<b>11.15</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s).

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Age of the perpetrator*

<b>11.16</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were males or females and in which age groups were they?</b>  Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of car – Male perpetrators younger than 15 (Q11161\_MYThan15)*

(@433 3)

Valid range: 00–99

- 98 = Do not know
- 888 = Not applicable
- 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male perpetrators 15–34 years (Q11162\_M15to34)* (@436 3)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male perpetrators 35–54 years (Q11163\_M35to54)* (@439 3)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male perpetrators 55 years or older (Q11164\_M55Older)* (@442 3)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male perpetrators unknown age (Q11165\_MUknAge)* (@445 3)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male perpetrators do not know (Q11166\_MDonotknow)* (@448 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female perpetrators younger than 15 (Q11161\_FYThan15)* (@450 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female perpetrators 15–34 years (Q11162\_F15to34)* (@452 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female perpetrators 35–54 years (Q11163\_F35to54)* (@454 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female perpetrators 55 years or older (Q11164\_F55Older)* (@456 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female perpetrators unknown age (Q11165\_FUknAge)* (@458 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female perpetrators do not know (Q11166\_FDonotknow)* (@460 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Age of the victims*

<b>11.17</b>	<p><b>How many of the victims were males or females including yourself and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p>Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)</p>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.15.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of car – Male victims younger than 15 (Q11171\_MYThan15)* (@462 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male victims 15–34 years (Q11172\_M15to34)* (@464 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male victims 35–54 years (Q11173\_M35to54)* (@466 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male victims 55 years or older (Q11174\_M55Older)* (@468 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male victims unknown age (Q11175\_MUknAge)* (@470 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Male victims do not know (Q11176\_MDonotknow)* (@472 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female victims younger than 15 (Q11171\_FYThan15)* (@474 3)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female victims 15–34 years (Q11172\_F15to34)* (@477 3)

Valid range: 0–1

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female victims 35–54 years (Q11173\_F35to54)* (@480 3)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female victims 55 years or older (Q11174\_F55Older)* (@483 3)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female victims unknown age (Q11175\_FUknAge)* (@486 3)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Female victims do not know (Q11176\_FDonotknow)* (@489 2)

Valid range: 00–99

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Insurance (Q1118Insured)*

(@491 1)

<b>11.18</b>	<b>Was the vehicle insured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether the stolen vehicle was insured or not.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Behaviour changed as result of incident (Q1119Changed)*

(@492 1)

<b>11.19</b>	<b>Have you or any member of your household changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Section 10</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Measures to protect*

<b>11.20</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my car 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 3 = Changed travelling route 4 = Avoid certain places 5 = Increased awareness/more alert (lock doors windows) 6 = I carry a gun 7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what the household had done in order to protect their vehicle.



**Final code list:**

*Theft of car – Took measures to protect my car (Q11201Protect)* (@493 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Do not go out/travel alone anymore (Q11202StayHome)* (@494 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Changed travelling route (Q11203ChangRoute)* (@495 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Avoid certain places (Q11204Avoid)* (@496 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Increased awareness/more alert (Q11205Alert)* (@497 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Carry gun (Q11206CarryGun)* (@498 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Carry another type of weapon (Q11207CaryWeapon)* (@499 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Other measures to protect (Q11208Other)* (@500 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of car – Measures to protect make you feel safer (Q1121Safer)*

(@501 1)

<b>11.21</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish if the measures the respondent has taken to protect their vehicle make them feel safer.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.19.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

**9.15 Section 12: Housebreaking/burglary when there was no contact between the victim(s) and perpetrator(s)***Housebreaking/burglary – Contact (Q121HHMembers)*

(@502 1)

<b>12.1</b>	<b>Was there any contact between you or any member of your household and the perpetrator(s) at the time of the incident?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Section 10 (Home robbery) 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if there was anyone at home when the incident happened.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Time when incident occurred (Q122Time)*

(@503 1)

<b>12.2</b>	<b>What period of the day did this happen?</b> 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Morning hour
- 2 = Afternoon hours
- 3 = At night
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Burglars gain entry (Q123Enter)*

(@504 1)

<b>12.3</b>	<b>How did the burglars gain entry into the house?</b>
	1 = Door smashed
	2 = Opened with duplicate keys
	3 = Through the window
	4 = Through the garage
	5 = Through the roof
	6 = Do not know
	7 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how the burglar/perpetrator gained entrance into the house.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Door smashed
- 2 = Opened with duplicate keys
- 3 = Through the window
- 4 = Through the garage
- 5 = Through the roof
- 6 = Do not know
- 7 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Lose any belongings (Q124LoseProp)*

(@505 1)

<b>12.4</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household lose any belongings during the incident?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →Go to Q12.7
	3 = Do not know →Go to Q12.7

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if there was anything lost during this housebreaking/burglary. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.7.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Property stolen*

<b>12.5</b>	<b>If yes, what was this?</b> 1 = Handbag/wallet 2 = Money 3 = Electronic equipment (e.g. laptop, TV, DVD player) 4 = Travelling bag 5 = Food stuff 6 = Personal effects (watches, jewellery) 7 = Cellphone 8 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the type of belongings that were stolen during this housebreaking/burglary.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

**Final code list:**

*Housebreaking/burglary – Handbag/wallet (Q1251HandBag)*

(@506 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Money (Q1252Money)*

(@507 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Electronic equipment (Q1253ElecEqp)*

(@508 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Travelling bag (Q1254TravBag)*

(@509 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Food stuff (Q1255Food)*

(@510 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Personal effects (Q1256PerEffe)*

(@511 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Cellphone (Q1257Cellph)*

(@512 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Other belongings (Q1258Other)*

(@513 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Insured (Q126Insured)*

(@514 1)

**12.6 Was any of the property that was stolen insured?**

1 = Yes

2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the stolen belongings were insured.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Reporting crime to the police (Q127Report)*

(@515 1)

**12.7 Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?**

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ **Go to Q12.9****Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the stolen belongings were reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.9.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Reason of not reporting crime to the police (Q128WhyNot) (@516 2)*

<b>12.8</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough/ 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q12.14</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 12.14.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'No' in Question 12.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Not serious enough/  
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me  
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary  
4 = Reported to other authorities instead  
5 = My family resolved it  
6 = No insurance  
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof  
8 = Police won't do anything about it  
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police  
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)  
11 = Other reasons  
12 = Do not know  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with police response (Q129Satisfied) (@518 1)*

<b>12.9</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Arrest made in the case (Q1210Arrest)*

(@519 1)

<b>12.10</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q12.13</b> 3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q12.13</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator was arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.13.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Attend court (Q1211Court)*

(@520 1)

<b>12.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q12.13</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 12.13.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
4 = Not yet  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Conviction (Q1212Convicted)*

(@521 1)

<b>12.12</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfaction*

<b>12.13</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authority handled the case.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

*Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with the the uniformed police (Q12131Police)* (@522 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with the the detective(s) (Q12132Detective)* (@523 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with the the prosecutors (Q12133Prosecutor)* (@524 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified



*Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with the the judge/courts (Q12134Judge)* (@525 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with the the state lawyer (Q12135stlawyr)* (@526 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with the the private lawyer (Q12136privlawyr)* (@527 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Satisfied with the the other authorities (Q12137Other)* (@528 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Reporting to other authorities (Q1214Report)* (@529 1)

<b>12.14</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q12.16

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the crime was reported to anyone else besides the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.16.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Who did you report to (Q1215Where)*

(@530 2)

<b>12.15</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish who, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.14.

**Final code list:**

1 = Religious/traditional leader  
2 = Local gang  
3 = Community policing forum  
4 = Local vigilante group  
5 = Local ward councillor  
6 = Private security  
7 = Insurance company  
8 = Other  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Recovering of stolen goods (Q1216recovered)*

(@532 1)

<b>12.16</b>	<b>Were the stolen goods recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if any stolen goods were recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Identity of the perpetrator (Q1217Know)*

(@533 1)

<b>12.17</b>	<b>Do you or any member of your household know who broke into your house?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q12.21</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q12.21.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – How the respondent knows the perpetrator (Q1218How) (@534 1)*

<b>12.18</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

**Final code list:**

1 = Know the people involved by name/face

2 = Others witnessed the theft

3 = Police report

4 = Witnessed theft

5 = General community knowledge

6 = Other

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Age of perpetrator*

<b>12.19</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

**Final code list:**

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male perpetrators younger than 15 (Q12191\_MYThan15)* (@535 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male perpetrators 15–34 years (Q12192\_M15to34)* (@538 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male perpetrators 35–54 years (Q12193\_M35to54)* (@541 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male perpetrators 55 years or older (Q12194\_M55Older)* (@544 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male perpetrators unknown age (Q12195\_MUknAge)* (@547 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male perpetrators do not know (Q12196\_MDonotknow)* (@550 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female perpetrators younger than 15 (Q12191\_FYThan15)* (@552 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female perpetrators 15–34 years (Q12192\_F15to34)* (@554 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female perpetrators 35–54 years (Q12193\_F35to54)* (@556 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female perpetrators 55 years or older (Q12194\_F55Older)* (@558 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female perpetrators unknown age (Q12195\_FUknAge)* (@560 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female perpetrators do not know (Q12196\_FDonotknow)* (@562 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Age of the victims*

<b>12.20</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they?</b>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

**Final code list:**

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male victims younger than 15 (Q12201\_MYThan15)* (@564 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male victims 15–34 years (Q12202\_M15to34)* (@566 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male victims 35–54 years (Q12203\_M35to54)* (@568 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male victims 55 years or older (Q12204\_M55Older)* (@570 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male victims unknown age (Q12205\_MUknAge)* (@572 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Male victims do not know (Q12206\_MDonotknow)* (@574 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female victims younger than 15 (Q12201\_FYThan15)* (@576 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female victims 15–34 years (Q12202\_F15to34)* (@579 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female victims 35–54 years (Q12203\_F35to54)* (@582 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female victims 55 years or older (Q12204\_F55Older)* (@585 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female victims unknown age (Q12205\_FUknAge)* (@588 3)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Female victims do not know (Q12206\_FDonotknow)* (@591 2)

Valid range: 00–99

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Security measures (Q1221Secure)* (@593 1)

<b>12.21</b>	<b>Have you or any member of your household done anything to make the property more secure as a result of this incident?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 10

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their house more secure or protected after the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – How*

<b>12.22</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect the house or property 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Do not leave the house unattended 6 = Security alarm installed 7 = Replaced door locks 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what measures respondents took to protect their property.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

**Final code list:**

*Housebreaking/burglary – Took measures to protect house (Q12221Protect)* (@594 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Increased awareness/more alert (Q12222Aware)* (@595 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Carrying/acquired a gun (Q12223CarryGun)* (@596 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Carrying/acquired weapons (Q12224CaryWeapon)* (@597 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Do not leave house unattended (Q12225Houseunatt)* (@598 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Security alarm installed (Q12226Alarm)* (@599 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Replaced door locks (Q12227Replacelock)* (@600 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – Other measures to protect house (Q12228Other)* (@601 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housebreaking/burglary – The measures to protecte make you feel safer (Q1223Safer)* (@602 1)

<b>12.23</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if putting these measures in place helped to make the household feel safer.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**9.16 Section 13: Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)**

*Home robbery – Number of robbers(Q131Norobbers)* (@603 2)

<b>13.1</b>	<b>How many people robbed you or any member of your household?</b>
	Write 98 if Do not know

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish how many people robbed the respondent or any member of the household in the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.



**Final code list:**

Valid range: 1–78

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Resist the robbery (Q132Resist)*

(@605 1)

<b>13.2</b>	<b>Did you or any household member/visitor resist the robbery?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if any of the household member(s) resisted the robbery.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Period (Q133Period)*

(@606 1)

<b>13.3</b>	<b>What period of the day did this happen?</b> 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Morning hours

2 = Afternoon hours

3 = At night

4 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Weapon used (Q134Weapons)*

(@607 1)

13.4	<p><b>Were any weapons used during the incident?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → <b>Go to Q13.6</b></p>
------	--

### Note to users:

This question is asked to find out if there is any weapon used during the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q13.6.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Which weapons*

13.5	<p><b>If yes, what weapons were used?</b></p> <p>1 = Knife</p> <p>2 = Stick/club</p> <p>3 = Metal bar</p> <p>4 = Axe/panga</p> <p>5 = Gun</p> <p>6 = Other (specify)</p>
------	--

### Note to users:

This question is asked to determine the type of weapons which were used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.4.

### Final code list:

*Home robbery – Knife used (Q1351knife)*

(@608 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Home robbery – Club used (Q1352Club)

(@609 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Metal used (Q1353Metal)*

(@610 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Axe/panga used (Q1354Axe)* (@611 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Gun used (Q1355Gun)* (@612 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Other weapons used (Q1356Other)* (@613 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Household member injured (Q136Injured)* (@614 1)

<b>13.6</b>	<b>Did you or any household member/visitor sustain (suffer) any injuries?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q13.9</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any household member suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction Question 13.9.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Medical attention (Q137Medical)* (@615 1)

<b>13.7</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q13.9</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the injuries required that they go to hospital or clinic or seek any medical assistance. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.9.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.6.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Admitted to Hospital (Q138Hospital)*

(@616 1)

<b>13.8</b>	<b>Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the person who suffered injuries during the incident had to be admitted to hospital.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.6.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Die (Q139Die)*

(@617 1)

<b>13.9</b>	<b>Did anyone die as a result of the incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish if anyone lost their life during the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Lose property (Q1310Loseprop)*

(@618 1)

<b>13.10</b>	<b>Did any member of the household lose some property in the robbery?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→ Go to Q13.12</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to find out if anything was lost during this home robbery. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.12.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – What property was lost*

<b>13.11</b>	<b>If yes, what was this?</b>
	1 = Handbag/wallet
	2 = Money
	3 = Electronic equipment (eg. laptop, TV, DVD player )
	4 = Travelling bag
	5 = Food stuff
	6 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)
	7 = Cellphone
	8 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to find out which property was lost.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.10.

**Final code list:***Home robbery – Handbag/wallet (Q13111Wall)*

(@619 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Money (Q13112Cash)*

(@620 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Electronic equipment (Q13113Equip)*

(@621 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Travelling bag (Q13114TravBag)*

(@622 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Food stuff (Q13115Food)*

(@623 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Personal effects (Q13116Persn)*

(@624 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Cellphone (Q13117Cell)*

(@625 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Other property (Q13118Other)*

(@626 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Report incident to the police (Q1312Report)*

(@627 1)

<b>13.12</b>	<b>Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ <b>Go to Q13.14</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.14.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Reason for not reporting the incident to the police (Q1313WhyNot)*

(@628 2)

<b>13.13</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b>
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ <b>Go to Q13.19</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.19.

**Universe**

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 13.12.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Satisfied with the police response (Q1314Satisfied)* (@630 1)

<b>13.14</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Arrest made (Q1315Arrest)* (@631 1)

<b>13.15</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.18
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q13.18

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.18 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Attend court (Q1316Court)*

(@632 1)

<b>13.16</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q13.18
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.15.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
4 = Not yet  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Conviction (Q1317Convict)*

(@633 1)

<b>13.17</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.15.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Case ongoing  
4 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified



*Home robbery – Satisfaction with authorities*

<b>13.18</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.11.

**Final code list:**

*Home robbery – Satisfied with the uniformed police (Q13181Police)* (@634 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Satisfied with the detective(s)(Q13182Detectives)* (@635 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Satisfied with the prosecutors (Q13183Prosecutor)* (@636 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Satisfied with the judge/courts (Q13184Judge)* (@637 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Satisfied with the state lawyer (Q13185Stlawyr)* (@638 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Satisfied with the private lawyer (Q13186Privlawyr)* (@639 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Satisfied with other authorities (Q13187Other)* (@640 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Crime reported other authorities (Q1319Reportanothr)* (@641 1)

<b>13.19</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q13.21

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any household member suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction Question 13.21.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Who did you first report to (Q1320Ifyesfirstreprt)* (@642 2)

<b>13.20</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b>
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish who, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.19.

**Final code list:**

1 = Religious/traditional leader  
 2 = Local gang  
 3 = Community policing forum  
 4 = Local vigilante group  
 5 = Local ward councillor  
 6 = Private security  
 7 = Insurance company  
 8 = Other  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Goods recovered (Q1321GoodsRecover)*

(@644 1)

<b>13.21</b>	<b>Were the stolen goods recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if the stolen goods were recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Know the robber (Q1322KnwRobber)*

(@645 1)

<b>13.22</b>	<b>Do you or any member of your household know who robbed you?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q13.26
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.26 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – How do you know the robber (Q1323How)*

(@646 1)

<b>13.23</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.22.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Age of perpetrators*

<b>13.24</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were males or females and in which age groups were they?</b> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.19.

**Final code list:**

*Home robbery – Male perpetrators younger than 15 (Q13241\_MYThan15)*

(@647 3)

Valid range: 00–02

- 98 = Do not know
- 888 = Not applicable
- 999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male perpetrators 15–34 years (Q13242\_M15to34)*

(@650 3)

Valid range: 00–09

- 98 = Do not know
- 888 = Not applicable
- 999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male perpetrators 35–54 years (Q13243\_M35to54)* (@653 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male perpetrators 55 years or older (Q13244\_M55Older)* (@656 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male perpetrators unknown age (Q13245\_MUknAge)* (@659 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male perpetrators do not know (Q13246\_MDonotknow)* (@662 3)

Valid range: 00–40

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female perpetrators younger than 15 (Q13241\_FYThan15)* (@665 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female perpetrators 15–34 years (Q13242\_F15to34)* (@668 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female perpetrators 35–54 years (Q13243\_F35to54)* (@671 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female perpetrators 55 years or older (Q13244\_F55Older)* (@674 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female perpetrators unknown age (Q13245\_FUknAge)* (@677 3)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female perpetrators do not know (Q13246\_FDonotknow)*

(@680 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Age of the victims*

<b>13.25</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.22.

**Final code list:**

*Home robbery – Male victims younger than 15 (Q13251\_MYThan15)*

(@683 3)

Valid range: 00–06

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male victims 15–34 years (Q13252\_M15to34)*

(@686 3)

Valid range: 00–10

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male victims 35–54 years (Q13253\_M35to54)*

(@689 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male victims 55 years or older (Q13254\_M55Older)*

(@692 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male victims unknown age (Q13255\_MUknAge)*

(@695 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Male victims do not know (Q13256\_MDonotknow)* (@698 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female victims younger than 15 (Q13251\_FYThan15)* (@701 3)

Valid range: 00–80

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female victims 15–34 years (Q13252\_F15to34)* (@704 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female victims 35–54 years (Q13253\_F35to54)* (@707 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female victims 55 years or older (Q13254\_F55Older)* (@710 3)

Valid range: 00–80

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female victims unknown age (Q13255\_FUknAge)* (@713 3)

Valid range: 00–80

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Female victims do not know (Q13256\_FDonotknow)* (@716 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Changed behaviour (Q1326ChangeBehav)* (@719 1)

<b>13.26</b>	<b>Have you or any member of your household changed behaviour as a result of this incident?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Section 10</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to protect themselves, their belongings and their property. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – How*

<b>13.27</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my house or property 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Don't leave the house unattended 6 = Security alarm installed 7 = Replaced door locks 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.26

**Final code list:**

*Home robbery – Protection measures (Q13271Protect)* (@720 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Awareness (Q13272Aware)* (@721 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Carry gun (Q13273CarryGun)* (@722 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Carry weapon (Q13274CaryWeapon)* (@723 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – House always occupied (Q13275Houseunatt)* (@724 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified



*Home robbery – Security alarm installed (Q13276Alarm)* (@725 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Replaced door locks (Q13277Replacelock)* (@726 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Other (Q13278Other)* (@727 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Home robbery – Feel safer (Q1328Safer)* (@728 1)

<b>13.28</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect themselves.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 13.27.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

## 9.17 Section 14: Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals

*Theft of livestock – Where the incident occurred (Q141Where)* (@729 1)

<b>14.1</b>	<b>Where did this incident occur?</b>
	1 = In a kraal/outside the house
	2 = Inside the house
	3 = In the fields/grazing land
	4 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = In a kraal/outside the house
- 2 = Inside the house
- 3 = In the fields/grazing land
- 4 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Type of livestock stolen*

<b>14.2</b>	<b>In this specific incident, what kind of livestock was stolen?</b>
	1 = Cattle
	2 = Rabbits
	3 = Pigs
	4 = Sheep
	5 = Goats
	6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks etc.)
	7 = Dogs (excl. pets)
	8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
	9 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what kind of livestock was stolen.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of livestock – Cattle (Q1421Cattle)*

(@730 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Rabbits (Q1422Rabbit)*

(@731 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Pigs (Q1423Pigs)*

(@732 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Sheep (Q1424Sheep)*

(@733 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Goats (Q1425Goat)* (@734 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.) (Q1426Poultry)* (@735 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Dogs (excl. pets) (Q1427Dog)* (@736 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Horses, donkeys, mules (Q1428Horses)* (@737 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Other (Q1429Other)* (@738 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – How many*

<b>14.3</b>	<b>How many were stolen?</b>
	1 = Cattle
	2 = Rabbits
	3 = Pigs
	4 = Sheep
	5 = Goats
	6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.)
	7 = Dogs (excl. pets)
	8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
	9 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out about the number of livestock that has been stolen.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of livestock – Cattle (Q1431Cattle)* (@739 4)

Valid range: 000–999

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Rabbits (Q1432Rabbit)* (@743 4)

Valid range: 000–999

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Pigs (Q1433Pigs)* (@747 4)

Valid range: 000–999

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Sheep (Q1434Sheep)* (@751 4)

Valid range: 000–999

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Goats (Q1435Goat)* (@755 4)

Valid range: 000–999

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Poultry (chicken, ducks, etc.) (Q1436Poultry)* (@759 4)

Valid range: 000–999

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Dogs (excl. pets) (Q1437Dog)* (@763 4)

Valid range: 000–999

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Horses, donkeys, mules (Q1438Horses)* (@767 4)

Valid range: 000–999

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Other (Q1439Other)* (@771 4)

Valid range: 000–999

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Know perpetrator (Q144Know)* (@775 1)

<b>14.4</b>	<b>Do you or any member of your household know who stole your livestock?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q14.8

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.8.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – How (Q145How)*

(@776 1)

<b>14.5</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

**Universe**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face  
 2 = Others witnessed the theft  
 3 = Police report  
 4 = Witnessed theft  
 5 = General community knowledge  
 6 = Other (specify)  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Age of the perpetrator*

<b>14.6</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.4

**Final code list:**

*Theft of livestock – Male younger than 15 (Q1461\_MYThan15)*

(@777 3)

Valid range: 00–06  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male 15–34 years (Q1462\_M15to34)* (@780 3)  
 Valid range: 00–07  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male 35–54 years (Q1463\_M35to54)* (@783 3)  
 Valid range: 00–05  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male 55 years or older (Q1464\_M55Older)* (@786 3)  
 Valid range: 00–01  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male unknown age (Q1465\_MUknAge)* (@789 3)  
 Valid range: 00–02  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male do not know (Q1466\_MDonotknow)* (@792 3)  
 Valid range: 00–08  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female younger than 15 (Q1461\_FYThan15)* (@795 3)  
 Valid range: 00–03  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female 15–34 years (Q1462\_F15to34)* (@798 3)  
 Valid range: 00–05  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female 35–54 years (Q1463\_F35to54)* (@801 3)  
 Valid range: 00–05  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female 55 years or older (Q1464\_F55Older)* (@804 3)  
 Valid range: 00–01  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female unknown age (Q1465\_FUknAge)* (@807 3)  
 Valid range: 0–1  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female do not know (Q1466\_FDonotknow)* (@810 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Age of the victim*

<b>14.7</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.3.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of livestock – Male younger than 15 (Q1471\_MYThan15)* (@813 3)

Valid range: 00–06

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male 15–34 years (Q1472\_M15to34)* (@816 3)

Valid range: 00–07

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male 35–54 years (Q1473\_M35to54)* (@819 3)

Valid range: 00–18

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male 55 years or older (Q1474\_M55Older)* (@822 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male unknown age (Q1475\_MUknAge)* (@825 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Male do not know (Q1476\_MDonotknow)* (@828 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female younger than 15 (Q1471\_FYThan15)* (@831 3)

Valid range: 00–03

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female 15–34 years (Q1472\_F15to34)* (@834 3)

Valid range: 00–05

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female 35–54 years (Q1473\_F35to54)* (@837 3)

Valid range: 00–05

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female 55 years or older (Q1474\_F55Older)* (@840 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female unknown age (Q1475\_FUknAge)* (@843 3)

Valid range: 00–09

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Female do not know (Q1476\_FDonotknow)* (@846 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Reporting crime to police (Q148Report)* (@849 1)

<b>14.8</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q14.10</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the victim reported the incident to the police.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Why not report (Q149WhyNot)* (@851 2)

<b>14.9</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q14.15</b>
-------------	--



**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 14.15.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'No' in Question 14.8.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Satisfaction (Q1410Satisfied)*

(@853 1)

<b>14.10</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with the police response.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.8.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Arrest made (Q14110Arrest)*

(@854 1)

<b>14.11</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q14.14</b>
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q14.14</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.13.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.8.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Attend court (Q1412Court)*

(@855 1)

<b>14.12</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q14.14</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Conviction (Q1413Convict)*

(@856 1)

<b>14.13</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Handling of case by the authorities*

<b>14.14</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with way the authority handled the case.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of livestock – The uniformed police (Q14141Police)* (@857 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – The detective(s) (Q14142Detective)* (@858 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – The prosecutors (Q14143Prosecutor)* (@859 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – The judge/courts (Q14144Judge)* (@860 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – State lawyer (Q14145Stlawyr)* (@861 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Private lawyer (Q14146Privlawyr)*

(@862 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Other (Q14147Other)*

(@863 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1415Report)*

(@864 1)

<b>14.15</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q14.17

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.17.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of livestock – First authority reported to (Q1416Where)*

(@865 2)

<b>14.16</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b>
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish where else, other than to the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.15.

**Final code list:**

1 = Traditional leader  
 2 = Local gang  
 3 = Community policing forum  
 4 = Local vigilante group  
 5 = Local ward councillor  
 6 = Private security  
 7 = Insurance company  
 8 = Other  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Recovering of stolen livestock (Q1417Recovered)*

(@867 1)

<b>14.17</b>	<b>Were the stolen livestock recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if any stolen livestock were recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Livestock – Security measures (Q1418Secure)*

(@868 1)

<b>14.18</b>	<b>Have you or any member of your household done anything to make your livestock more secure as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Section 10</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their livestock more secure or protected. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Livestock secured – What way*

<b>14.19</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my livestock with better fencing, alarms etc. (target hardening) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what kind of security measures respondents took to make their livestock more secure.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.18.

**Final code list:**

*Livestock secured – Protect livestock (Q14191Protect)* (@869 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Livestock secured – Awareness (Q14192Aware)* (@870 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Livestock secured – Carry gun (Q14193CarryGun)* (@871 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Livestock secured – Carry weapon (Q14194CaryWeapon)* (@872 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Livestock secured – Other (Q14195Other)* (@873 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Livestock safer (Q1420Safer)*

(@874 1)

<b>14.20</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.18.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

**9.18 Section 15: Theft of crops planted by the household***Theft of crop – Where the incident occurred (Q151Location)*

(@875 1)

<b>15.1</b>	<b>Where did the incident occur?</b> 1 = In the garden 2 = In the fields 3 = In the house 4 = In the granary/silo 5 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = In the garden  
2 = In the fields  
3 = In the house  
4 = In the granary/silo  
5 = Other  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – What was stolen*

<b>15.2</b>	<b>In this incident, please indicate what was stolen...</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Maize 2 = Spinach 3 = Beans 4 = Pumpkins 5 = Sugar cane 6 = Fruit 7 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine what was stolen.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

*Theft of crop – Maize (Q1521Maize)* (@876 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Spinach (Q1522Spinach)* (@877 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Beans (Q1523Beans)* (@878 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Pumpkin (Q1524Pumpkin)* (@879 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Sugar cane (Q1525Sugar)* (@880 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Fruit (Q1526Fruit)* (@881 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Other (Q1527Other)* (@882 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified



*Theft of crop – Know perpetrator (Q153Know)*

(@883 1)

<b>15.3</b>	<b>Do you or any member of your household know who stole your crops?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q15.7
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.7.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – How (Q154How)*

(@884 1)

<b>15.4</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Age of the perpetrator*

<b>15.5</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of crop – Male younger than 15 (Q1551\_MYThan15)* (@885 3)

Valid range: 00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male 15–34 years (Q1552\_M15to34)* (@888 3)

Valid range: 00–03

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male 35–54 years (Q1553\_M35to54)* (@891 3)

Valid range: 00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male 55 years or older (Q1554\_M55Older)* (@894 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male unknown age (Q1555\_MUknAge)* (@897 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male do not know (Q1556\_MDonotknow)* (@900 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female younger than 15 (Q1551\_FYThan15)* (@903 3)

Valid range: 00–06

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female 15–34 years (Q1552\_F15to34)* (@906 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female 35–54 years (Q1553\_F35to54)* (@909 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female 55 years or older (Q1554\_F55Older)* (@912 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female unknown age (Q1555\_FUknAge)* (@915 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female do not know (Q1556\_FDonotknow)* (@918 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Age of the victims*

<b>15.6</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they?</b>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of crop – Male younger than 15 (Q1561\_MYThan15)* (@921 3)

Valid range: 00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male 15–34 years (Q1562\_M15to34)* (@924 3)

Valid range: 00–03

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male 35–54 years (Q1563\_M35to54)* (@927 3)

Valid range: 00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male 55 years or older (Q1564\_M55Older)* (@930 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male unknown age (Q1565\_MUknAge)* (@933 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Male do not know (Q1566\_MDonotknow)* (@936 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female younger than 15 (Q1561\_FYThan15)* (@939 3)

Valid range: 00–06

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female 15–34 years (Q1562\_F15to34)* (@942 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female 35–54 years (Q1563\_F35to54)* (@945 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female 55 years or older (Q1564\_F55Older)* (@948 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop–Female unknown age (Q1565\_FUknAge)* (@951 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Female do not know (Q1566\_FDonotknow)* (@954 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Reporting crime to police (Q157Report)* (@956 1)

<b>15.7</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes → <b>Go to Q15.9</b>
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to know more about the reporting of victimisation to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.9.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Why not report (Q158WhyNot)*

(@957 2)

<b>15.8</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q15.14</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 15.14.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 15.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Satisfied with police response (Q159Satisfied)*

(@959 1)

<b>15.9</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Arrest made (Q1510Arrest)*

(@960 1)

<b>15.10</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q15.13</b>
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q15.13</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.13.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Attend court (Q1511Court)*

(@961 1)

<b>15.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q15.13</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident. If 'Not yet' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.13.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.10.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 4 = Not yet  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Conviction (Q1512Convict)*

(@962 1)

<b>15.12</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to know if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Handling of case by the authority*

<b>15.13</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:***Theft of crop – The uniformed police (Q1513Police)*

(@963 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – The detective(s) (Q1513Detective)*

(@964 1)

- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – The prosecutors (Q1513Prosecutor)* (@965 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – The judge/courts (Q1513Judge)* (@966 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – State lawyer (Q1513SLawyer)* (@967 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Private lawyer (Q1513PLawyer)* (@968 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Other (Q1513Other)* (@969 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Reporting crime to other authorities (Q1514Report)* (@970 1)

15.14	<p><b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ <b>Go to Q15.16</b></p>
-------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.16.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified



*Theft of crop – First authority reported to (Q1515Where)*

(@971 2)

<b>15.15</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.14.

**Final code list:**

1 = Religious/traditional leader  
2 = Local gang  
3 = Community policing forum  
4 = Local vigilante group  
5 = Local ward councillor  
6 = Private security  
7 = Insurance company  
8 = Other  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Recovering of stolen crops (Q1516Recovered)*

(@973 1)

<b>15.16</b>	<b>Were the stolen crops recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if any stolen crops were recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Security measures (Q1517Secure)*

(@974 1)

<b>15.17</b>	<b>Have you or any member of your household done anything to make your crops more secure as a result of this experience?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to section 10</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their crops more secure. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – What way*

<b>15.18</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my crops or property (target hardening such as alarms on barns, better fences, etc.) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out the type/kind of security measures the respondent took to make their crops more secure.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.17.

**Final code list:***Theft of crop – Protection measures (Q15181Protect)*

(@975 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Awareness (Q15182Aware)*

(@976 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Carry gun (Q15183CarryGun)*

(@977 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Carry weapon (Q15184CaryWeapon)*

(@978 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Other (Q15185Other)*

(@979 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of crop – Feel safer (Q1519Safer)*

(@980 1)

<b>15.19</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondent's feeling of safety.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.17.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**9.19 Section 16: Murder***Murder – Number of deaths (Q161NoDied)*

(@981 3)

<b>16.1</b>	<b>How many people died in this incident?</b> Write 98 if Do not know
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine the number of people who died in this incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

Valid range: 1–3

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Murder – Were any weapons used (Q162a1Weap)*

(@984 1)

<b>16.2a</b>	<b>Were any weapons used during the incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q16.3</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if any weapon was used during the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 16.3.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Type of weapon used*

<b>16.2b</b>	<b>If yes, what weapons were used?</b> 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish which weapon, if any, was used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:***Murder – Knife (Q162b1knife)*

(@985 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Stick/club (Q162b2Club)*

(@986 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Metal bar (Q162b3Metal)*

(@987 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Axe/panga (Q162b4Axe)*

(@988 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Gun (Q162b5Gun)*

(@989 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Other (Q162b6Other)*

(@990 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Relationship to the deceased*

<b>16.3</b>	<b>What was your relationship to the deceased?</b>
	1 = Parent
	2 = Spouse
	3 = Other blood relation
	4 = Child
	5 = Other marital relation
	6 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the relationship of the respondent to the person who died in the incident. For example, if the respondent is the mother of the person who died, then the answer will be 'Parent'.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:***Murder – Parent (Q1631Parent)*

(@991 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Spouse (Q1632Spouse)*

(@992 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Other blood relation (Q1633OthBloodRe)*

(@993 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Child (Q1634Child)*

(@994 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Other marital relation (Q1635OthMarRel)*

(@995 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Other (Q1636Other)*

(@996 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Household income (Q164SourceInc)*

(@997 1)

<b>16.4</b>	<b>Was this person the main source of income for the household?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is used to determine if the household fully or partially depended on the income from the deceased.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Report to police (Q165Report)*

(@998 1)

<b>16.5</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes → Go to Q16.7
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 16.7.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Why not (Q166WhyNot)*

(@999 2)

<b>16.6</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 3 = Reported to other authorities instead 4 = My family resolved it 5 = No insurance 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 8 = Other reasons 9 = Do not know <b>→Go to Q16.8</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.8.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 16.5.

**Final code list:**

1 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me  
2 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary  
3 = Reported to other authorities instead  
4 = My family resolved it  
5 = No insurance  
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof  
7 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police  
8 = Other reasons  
9 = Do not know  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Police response (Q167Satisfied)*

(@1001 1)

<b>16.7</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.5.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Reported to anyone else (Q168Report)*

(@1002 1)

<b>16.8</b>	<b>Did you or any member of the household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No  → <b>Go to Q16.10</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.10 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Report crime to (Q169Where)*

(@1003 2)

<b>16.9</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.8.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Religious/traditional (incl. traditional leader)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified



*Murder – Identity of perpetrator (Q1610Know)*

(@1005 1)

<b>16.10</b>	<b>Do you or any member of your household know who committed this crime?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→Go to Q16.15</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.15 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Murder – How (Q1611How)*

(@1006 1)

<b>16.11</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Murderer confessed to self/others 2 = Others witnessed murder 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed murder 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Murderer confessed to self/others
- 2 = Others witnessed murder
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed murder
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Age of the perpetrator*

<b>16.12</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

**Final code list:**

*Murder – Male younger than 15 (Q16121\_MYThan15)* (@1007 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male 15–34 years (Q16122\_M15to34)* (@1010 3)

Valid range: 00–08

888 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male 35–54 years (Q16123\_M35to54)* (@1013 3)

Valid range: 00–05

888 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male 55 years or older (Q16124\_M55Older)* (@1016 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male unknown age (Q16125\_MUknAge)* (@1019 2)

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male do not know (Q16126\_MDonotknow)* (@1021 2)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female younger than 15 (Q16121\_FYThan15)* (@1023 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female 15–34 years (Q16122\_F15to34)* (@1025 2)

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female 35–54 years (Q16123\_F35to54)* (@1027 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder–Female 55 years or older (Q16124\_F55Older)* (@1029 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female unknown age (Q16125\_FUknAge)* (@1031 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female do not know (Q16126\_FDonotknow)* (@1033 2)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Age of the victims*

<b>16.13</b>	<b>How many of the victims were males or females including yourself and in which age groups were they?</b>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

**Final code list:**

*Murder – Male younger than 15 (Q16131\_MYThan15)* (@1035 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male 15–34 years (Q16132\_M15to34)* (@1037 2)

Valid range: 00–08

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male 35–54 years (Q16133\_M35to54)* (@1039 2)  
Valid range: 00–04  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male 55 years or older (Q16134\_M55Older)* (@1041 2)  
Valid range: 00–01  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male unknown age (Q16135\_MUknAge)* (@1043 2)  
Valid range: 00–03  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Male do not know (Q16136\_MDonotknow)* (@1045 2)  
Valid range: 00–03  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female younger than 15 (Q16131\_FYThan15)* (@1047 2)  
Valid range: 00  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female 15–34 years (Q16132\_F15to34)* (@1049 2)  
Valid range: 00–03  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female 35–54 years (Q16133\_F35to54)* (@1051 3)  
Valid range: 00  
888 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female 55 years or older (Q16134\_F55Older)* (@1054 2)  
Valid range: 00–01  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female unknown age (Q16135\_FUknAge)* (@1056 2)  
Valid range: 00  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Female do not know (Q16136\_FDonotknow)* (@1058 2)  
Valid range: 00–03  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Relationship (Q1614RelShip)*

(@1060 2)

<b>16.14</b>	<b>What was the relationship between the murderer and the victim?</b> 1 = Relative/other household member 2 = Spouse/lover 3 = Boss/teacher 4 = Other friends/acquaintances 5 = Police 6 = Other authority figure 7 = Known community members 8 = Known people from outside 9 = Unknown person 10 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if there was any relationship between the deceased and the perpetrator.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.10.

**Final code list:**

1 = Relative/other household member  
2 = Spouse/lover  
3 = Boss/teacher  
4 = Other friends/acquaintances  
5 = Police  
6 = Other authority figure  
7 = Known community members  
8 = Known people from outside  
9 = Unknown person  
10 = Other  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Arrest made (Q1615Arrest)*

(@1062 1)

<b>16.15</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q16.18 3 = Do not know → Go to Q16.18
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if an arrest was made in this case. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.18 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Attend court (Q1616Court)*

(@1063 1)

<b>16.16</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q16.18</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.18 if 'Not yet' is selected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.15.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
4 = Not yet  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Conviction (Q1617Convict)*

(@1064 1)

<b>16.17</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.16.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Case on-going  
4 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Satisfaction with authorities*

<b>16.18</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

*Murder – The uniformed police (Q1618Police)*

(@1065 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – The detective(s) (Q1618Detective)*

(@1066 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – The prosecutors (Q1618Prosecutor)*

(@1067 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – The judge/courts (Q1618Judge)*

(@1068 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – State lawyer (Q1618SLawyer)*

(@1069 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Private lawyer (Q1618PLawyer)*

(@1070 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Other (Q1618Other)*

(@1071 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Arrest made (Q1619poison)*

(@1072 1)

<b>16.19</b>	<b>Was the deceased poisoned?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the murder was due to the crime committed or from being poisoned.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Motive for murder (Q1620Motive)*

(@1073 2)

<b>16.20</b>	<b>What do you think was the motive for the murder?</b> 1 = Long-term personal anger towards victim 2 = Jealousy 3 = Attempted rape 4 = Gang or other group-related motive 5 = Other unprovoked attack 6 = Sudden personal anger towards victim 7 = Money or other financial motive 8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation 9 = Anger towards victim's family/friends 10 = Discipline/attempted arrest 11 = Ritual killing 12 = Self-defence (victim of crime) 13 = Misunderstanding/argument 14 = Consequence of another crime 15 = Domestic related 16 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out what the motive for the murder was.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Long-term personal anger towards victim
- 2 = Jealousy
- 3 = Attempted rape
- 4 = Gang or other group-related motive
- 5 = Other unprovoked attack
- 6 = Sudden personal anger towards victim
- 7 = Money or other financial motive
- 8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
- 9 = Anger towards victim's family/friends



10 = Discipline/attempted arrest  
 11 = Ritual killing  
 12 = Self-defence (victim of crime)  
 13 = Misunderstanding/argument  
 14 = Consequence of another crime  
 15 = Domestic related  
 16 = Other  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Murder – Involvement of drugs/alcohol (Q1621AlcoDrugs)*

(@1075 1)

<b>16.21</b>	<b>Was alcohol or drugs involved?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if this incident was influenced by the use of drugs or alcohol.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Murder – On-going problem (Q1622MoreToDie)*

(@1076 1)

<b>16.22</b>	<b>Is this incident an on-going problem in which more people are likely to die?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if this is an on-going incident in which more people are likely to die.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Murder – Counselling provided (Q1623Counselling)*

(@1077 1)

<b>16.23</b>	<b>Was counselling provided to you or any member of the household?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if counselling was provided to the respondent or to a member of the household.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

**9.20 Section 17: Theft out of motor vehicle (car)***Theft out of car – Where (Q171Location)*

(@1078 1)

<b>17.1</b>	<b>Where was the vehicle when something was stolen from it?</b> 1 = At home 2 = In a public parking lot 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work 4 = In the street in town 5 = In the street in a residential area 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out where the car was when something was stolen from it.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Period of the day (Q172Time)*

(@1079 1)

<b>17.2</b>	<b>What period of the day did this happen?</b> 1 = Morning hours 2 = Afternoon hours 3 = At night 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out at what time of day the incident took place.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Morning hours
- 2 = Afternoon hours
- 3 = At night
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – When (Q173When)*

(@1080 1)

<b>17.3</b>	<b>When did this happen?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Items stolen*

<b>17.4</b>	<b>What is it that was stolen?</b> 01 = Money/purse/wallet 02 = Bank books/bank cards 03 = Cellphone/tablets 04 = Travel document 05 = Car radio 06 = Tyres/wheels 07 = Aerial 08 = Other car parts 09 = Laptop 10 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what was stolen out of the motor vehicle.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

*Theft out of car – Money/purse/wallet (Q1741Money)* (@1081 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Bank books/bank cards (Q1742Bank)* (@1082 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Cellphone (Q1743Cellphone)* (@1083 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Travel document (Q1744Traveldoc)* (@1084 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Car radio (Q1745CarRadio)* (@1085 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Tyres/wheels (Q1746tyres)* (@1086 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Aerial (Q1747Aerial)* (@1087 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Other car parts (Q1748Othercarparts)* (@1088 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Laptop (Q1749laptop)* (@1089 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Other (specify) (Q17410Other)*

(@1090 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Report crime to police (Q175Report)*

(@1091 1)

<b>17.5</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes → Go to Q17.7
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' note the skip instruction to Question 17.7.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Why not (Q176WhyNot)*

(@1092 2)

<b>17.6</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b>
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ Go to Q17.12

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.12.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 17.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Satisfied with police response (Q177Satisfied)* (@1094 1)

<b>17.7</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Arrest made (Q178Arres)* (@1095 1)

<b>17.8</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q17.11
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q17.11

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected to Question 17.11.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Attend court (Q179Court)*

(@1096 1)

<b>17.9</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet <b>→ Go to Q17.11</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.8.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
4 = Not yet  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Conviction (Q1710Convict)*

(@1097 1)

<b>17.10</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.8.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Case ongoing  
4 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Satisfaction*

<b>17.11</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Theft out of car – The uniformed police (Q1711Police)* (@1098 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – The detective (Q1711Detective)* (@1099 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – The prosecutors (Q1711Prosecutor)* (@1100 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – The judge/courts (Q1711Judge)* (@1101 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – State lawyer (Q1711SLawyer)* (@1102 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Private lawyer (Q1711PLawyer)* (@1103 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Other (Q1711Other)* (@1104 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified



*Theft out of car – Report to anyone else (Q1712Report)*

(@1105 1)

<b>17.12</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→ Go to Q17.14</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.14 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Report the crime to (Q1713Where)*

(@1106 2)

<b>17.13</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Notes to users:**

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Goods recovered (Q1714Recovered)*

(@1108 1)

<b>17.14</b>	<b>Were the stolen goods recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the stolen goods were recovered.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Identity of the perpetrator (Q1715Know)*

(@1109 1)

<b>17.15</b>	<b>Do you know who stole the things from your vehicle?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→Go to Q17.19</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.19 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – How (Q1716How)*

(@1110 1)

<b>17.16</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.15.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Age of the perpetrators*

<b>17.17</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.15.

**Final code list:**

*Theft out of car – Male younger than 15 (Q17171\_MYThan15)* (@1111 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Male 15–34 years (Q17172\_M15to34)* (@1114 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Male 35–54 years (Q17173\_M35to54)* (@1117 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Male 55 years or older (Q17174\_M55Older)* (@1120 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Male unknown age (Q17175\_MUknAge)* (@1123 3)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Male do not know (Q17176\_MDonotknow)* (@1126 3)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female younger than 15 (Q17171\_FYThan15)* (@1129 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female 15–34 years (Q17172\_F15to34)* (@1132 3)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female 35–54 years (Q17173\_F35to54)* (@1135 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female 55 years or older (Q17174\_F55Older)* (@1138 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female unknown age (Q17175\_FUknAge)* (@1141 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female do not know (Q17176\_FDonotknow)* (@1144 3)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Age of the victims*

<b>17.18</b>	<b>How many of the victims were males or females including yourself and in which age groups were they?</b> Younger than 15 15-34 years 35-54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.15.

**Final code list:**

*Theft out of car – Male younger than 15 (Q17181\_MYThan15)* (@1147 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Male 15–34 years (Q17182\_M15to34)* (@1150 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Male 35–54 years (Q17183\_M35to54)* (@1153 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Male 55 years or older (Q17184\_M55Older)* (@1156 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Male unknown age (Q17185\_MUknAge)* (@1159 3)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car–Male do not know (Q17186\_MDonotknow)* (@1162 3)

Valid range: 00 – 03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female younger than 15 (Q17181\_FYThan15)* (@1165 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female 15–34 years (Q17182\_F15to34)* (@1168 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female 35–54 years (Q17183\_F35to54)* (@1171 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female 55 years or older (Q17184\_F55Older)* (@1174 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female unknown age (Q17185\_FUknAge)* (@1177 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Female do not know (Q17186\_FDonotknow)* (@1180 3)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Change behaviour (Q1719Changebehaviour)* (@1183 1)

<b>17.19</b>	<b>Have you or any member of your household changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to section 10</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. Note the skip instruction to Section 10 if 'No' is selected.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – What way*

<b>17.20</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my vehicle 2 = Do not leave goods in the vehicle 3 = Put goods out of sight (e.g. in the boot) 4 = Changed travelling route 5 = Avoid certain places 6 = Increased awareness/more alert 7 = I carry a gun 8 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun) 9 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how they have changed their behaviour and what they have done to protect their vehicle.

**Universe:**

All the respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.19.

**Final code list:**

*Theft out of car – Protection measures (Q17201Protectcar)* (@1184 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Don't leave goods (Q17202NotLeavegoods)* (@1185 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Goods out of sight (Q17203Outofsite)* (@1186 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Changed route (Q17204ChangRoute)* (@1187 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Avoid (Q17205Avoid)* (@1188 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Awareness (Q17206Aware)* (@1189 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Carry gun (Q17207CarryGun)*

(@1190 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Carry weapon (Q17208CaryWeapon)*

(@1191 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Other (Q17209Other)*

(@1192 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft out of car – Feel safer (Q1721Safer)*

(@1193 1)

**17.21 If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?**

1 = Yes

2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondent's feeling of safety after taking measures to protect their vehicle.

**Universe:**

All the respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 17.19.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**9.21 Section 18: Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwellings***Destruction of dwellings – When (Q181When)*

(@1194 1)

**18.1 When did this happen?***Read all the options*

1 = During the week

2 = Over the weekend

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = During the week

2 = Over the weekend

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified



*Destruction of dwellings – People at home (Q182PeopleHome)*

(@1195 1)

<b>18.2</b>	<b>Was anyone at home at the time of the incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish if anyone was at home when the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Buildings damaged (Q183BuildDam)*

(@1196 2)

<b>18.3</b>	<b>What building(s) were damaged/destroyed in the incident?</b> 1 = Main homestead/household dwelling 2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room) 3 = Crop storage buildings 4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses etc.) 5 = Adjacent office/shop building 6 = Garage 7 = Wall around property 8 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish which buildings were damaged in the incident and finding out the most valuable that was damaged.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Main homestead/household dwelling
- 2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room)
- 3 = Crop storage buildings
- 4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses etc.)
- 5 = Adjacent office/shop building
- 6 = Garage
- 7 = Wall around property
- 8 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Report incident to police (Q184Report)*

(@1198 1)

<b>18.4</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q18.6</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 18.6.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Why not (Q185WhyNot)*

(@1199 2)

<b>18.5</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 01 = Not serious enough 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q18.11</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.11.

**Universe:**

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons

12 = Do not know  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Satisfied with police response (Q186Satisfied)* (@1201 1)

<b>18.6</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Arrest (Q187Arrest)* (@1202 1)

<b>18.7</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q18.10</b> 3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q18.10</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Court (Q188Court)* (@1203 1)

<b>18.8</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q18.10</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.10 if 'Not yet' is selected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Conviction (Q189Convict)*

(@1204 1)

<b>18.9</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.7/18.8.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Satisfaction*

<b>18.10</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.7

**Note to users:**

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Final code list:**

*Destruction of dwellings – The police (Q1810Police)* (@1205 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – The detective(Q1810Detective)* (@1206 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – The prosecutors (Q1810Prosecuto)* (@1207 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – The judge/court (Q1810Judgecourt)* (@1208 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – State lawyer (Q1810Slawyer)* (@1209 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Private lawyer (Q1810Plawyer)* (@1210 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Other (Q1810Other)* (@1211 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Report crime to anyone else (Q1811Report)*

(@1212 1)

<b>18.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q18.13</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.13 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Report crime to (Q1812Where)*

(@1213 2)

<b>18.12</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Identity of perpetrator (Q1813Know)*

(@1215 1)

<b>18.13</b>	<b>Do you or any member of your household know who damaged your building(s)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→Go to Q18.17</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.17 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – How (Q1814How)*

(@1216 1)

<b>18.14</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.13.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Age of the perpetrators*

<b>18.15</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.13.

**Final code list:**

*Destruction of dwellings – Male younger than 15 (Q18151\_MYThan15)* (@1217 3)

Valid range: 00–10

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male 15–34 (Q18152\_M15to34)* (@1220 3)

Valid range: 00–20

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male 35–54 (Q18153\_M35to54)* (@1223 3)

Valid range: 00–10

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male 55 years or older (Q18154\_M55Older)* (@1226 3)

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male unknown age (Q18155\_MUknAge)* (@1229 3)

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male do not know (Q18156\_MDonotknow)* (@1232 3)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female younger than 15 (Q18151\_FYThan15)* (@1235 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female 15–34 (Q18152\_F15to34)* (@1238 3)

Valid range: 00–05

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified



*Destruction of dwellings – Female 35–54 (Q18153\_F35to54)* (@1241 3)

Valid range: 00–06

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female 55 years or older (Q18154\_F55Older)* (@1244 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female unknown age (Q18155\_FUknAge)* (@1247 3)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female do not know (Q18156\_FDonotknow)* (@1250 3)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Age of the victims*

<b>18.16</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they?</b>
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age
	Do not know (write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.13.

**Final code list:**

*Destruction of dwellings – Male younger than 15 (Q18161\_MYThan15)* (@1253 3)

Valid range: 00–05

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male 15–34 (Q18162\_M15to34)* (@1256 3)

Valid range: 00–20

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male 35–54 (Q18163\_M35to54)* (@1259 3)

Valid range: 00–10

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male 55 years or older (Q18164\_M55Older)* (@1262 3)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male unknown age (Q18165\_MUknAge)* (@1265 3)

Valid range: 00–04

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male do not know (Q18166\_MDonotknow)* (@1268 3)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female younger than 15 (Q18161\_FYThan15)* (@1271 3)

Valid range: 00–80

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female 15–34 (Q18162\_F15to34)* (@1274 3)

Valid range: 00–81

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female 35–54 (Q18163\_F35to54)* (@1277 3)

Valid range: 00–41

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female 55 years or older (Q18164\_F55Older)* (@1280 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female unknown age (Q18165\_FUknAge)* (@1283 3)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female do not know (Q18166\_FDonotknow)*

(@1286 3)

Valid range: 00–03

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Insured (Q1817Insured)*

(@1289 1)

<b>18.17</b>	<b>Was the property insured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if the building was insured.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Secure (Q1818Secure)*

(@1290 1)

<b>18.18</b>	<b>Have you or any member of your household done anything to make the house/dwelling more secure as a result of this experience?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Section 10</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their dwelling more secure or protected. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – What way*

<b>18.19</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the dwelling more secure and protected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.18.

**Final code list:**

*Destruction of dwellings – Protection measures (Q1819Protectproperty)* (@1291 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Awareness (Q1819Awareness)* (@1292 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Carry gun (Q1819Gun)* (@1293 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Carry weapon (Q1819Weapon)* (@1294 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Other (Q1819Other)* (@1295 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Feel safer (Q1820Safer)* (@1296 1)

<b>18.20</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their dwelling.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 18.18.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**9.22 Section 19: Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle***Motor vehicle vandalism – When (Q191WhnHapn)*

(@1297 1)

<b>19.1</b>	<b>When did this happen?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Location (Q192Location)*

(@1298 1)

<b>19.2</b>	<b>Where was the vehicle when it was damaged?</b> 1 = At home 2 = In a public parking lot 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work 4 = In the street in town 5 = In the street in a residential area 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish the area where the vehicle was situated when the incident took place.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Damage*

<b>19.3</b>	<b>What part of the vehicle was damaged in the incident?</b> 1 = Bodywork 2 = Paintwork 3 = Windscreen/windows 4 = Tyres/wheels 5 = Aerial 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to identify which parts of the vehicle were damaged in the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Bodywork (Q1931Bodywork)* (@1299 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Paintwork (Q1932Paintwork)* (@1300 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Windscreen (Q1933Windscreen)* (@1301 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Tyres (Q1934Tyres)* (@1302 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Aerial (Q1935Aerial)* (@1303 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Other (Q1936Other)* (@1304 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Report incident to police (Q194Report)* (@1305 1)

19.4	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q19.6 2 = No
------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 19.6.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Why not (Q195WhyNot)*

(@1306 2)

<b>19.5</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q19.11</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.11.

**Universe:**

All the respondents who answered 'No' to Question 19.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Satisfied with police response (Q196Satisfied)*

(@1308 1)

<b>19.6</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Arrest made (Q197Arrest)*

(@1309 1)

<b>19.7</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q19.10</b>
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q19.10</b>

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Court (Q198Court)*

(@1310 1)

<b>19.8</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q19.10</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.10 if 'Not yet' is selected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

4 = Not yet

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified



*Motor vehicle vandalism – Conviction (Q199Convict)*

(@1311 1)

<b>19.9</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Satisfaction*

<b>19.10</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.4.

**Final code list:***Motor vehicle vandalism – The uniformed police (Q1910Police)*

(@1312 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – The detective (Q1910Detective)*

(@1313 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – The prosecutors (Q1910Prosecutor)* (@1314 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – The judge/courts (Q1910Judgecourt)* (@1315 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – State lawyer (Q1910Slawyer)* (@1316 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Private lawyer (Q1910Plawyer)* (@1317 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Other (Q1910Other)* (@1318 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Report to anyone else (Q1911Report)* (@1319 1)

19.11	<p><b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → <b>Go to Q19.13</b></p>
-------	---

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.13 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Report the crime to (Q1912Where)*

(@1320 2)

<b>19.12</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.11.

**Final code list:**

1 = Religious/traditional leader  
2 = Local gang  
3 = Community policing forum  
4 = Local vigilante group  
5 = Local ward councillor  
6 = Private security  
7 = Insurance company  
8 = Other  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Identity of perpetrator (Q1913Know)*

(@1322 1)

<b>19.13</b>	<b>Do you or any member of the household know who damaged your motor vehicle?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q19.17
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.17 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – How (Q1914How)*

(@1323 1)

<b>19.14</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.13.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Age of the perpetrators*

<b>19.15</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belong.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.13.

**Final code list:**

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male younger than 15 (Q19151\_MYThan15) (@1324 2)*

Valid range: 00–06

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 15–34 (Q19152\_M15to34)*

(@1326 2)

Valid range: 00–04

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 35–54 (Q19153\_M35to54)* (@1328 2)

Valid range: 00–09

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 55 years or older (Q19154\_M55Older)* (@1330 2)

Valid range: 00–08

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male unknown age (Q19155\_MUknAge)* (@1332 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male do not know (Q19156\_MDonotknow)* (@1334 2)

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female younger than 15 (Q19151\_FYThan15)* (@1336 2)

Valid range: 0–2

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 15–34 (Q19152\_F15to34)* (@1338 2)

Valid range: 0–2

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 35–54 (Q19153\_F35to54)* (@1340 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 55 years or older (Q19154\_F55Older)* (@1342 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female unknown age (Q19155\_FUknAge)* (@1344 2)

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female do not know (Q19156\_FDonotknow)* (@1346 2)

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Age of the victims*

<b>19.16</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they?</b>
	Younger than 15

	15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
--	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the victims were males or females and to which age group they belonged.

**Universe:**

All households who answered 'Yes' to Q19.13.

**Final code list:**

Motor vehicle vandalism - Male victims Younger than 15 (Q19161\_MYThan15) (@1348 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 15–34 (Q19162\_M15to34) (@1350 2)*

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 35–54 (Q19163\_M35to54) (@1352 2)*

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male 55 years or older (Q19164\_M55Older) (@1354 2)*

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Male unknown age (Q19165\_MUknAge) (@1356 2)*

Valid range: 00

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Male do not know (Q19166\_MDonotknow) (@1358 2)*

Valid range: 00–03

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female younger than 15 (Q19161\_FYThan15) (@1360 2)*

Valid range: 00–02

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 15–34 (Q19162\_F15to34) (@1362 2)*

Valid range: 00–02

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 35–54 (Q19163\_F35to54) (@1364 2)*

Valid range: 00–01  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female 55 years or older (Q19164\_F55Older)* (@1366 2)

Valid range: 00  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Female unknown age (Q19165\_FUknAge)* (@1368 2)

Valid range: 00  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Destruction of dwellings – Female do not know (Q19166\_FDonotknow)* (@1370 2)

Valid range: 00–03  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Insured (Q1917Insured)*

(@1372 1)

<b>19.17</b>	<b>Was the vehicle insured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if the vehicle was insured.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Secure (Q1918Secure)*

(@1373 1)

<b>19.18</b>	<b>Have you or any member of the household done anything to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Section 10</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their vehicle more secure or protected. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – What way*

<b>19.19</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my motor vehicle 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the vehicle more secure and protected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.18.



**Final code list:***Motor vehicle vandalism – Protection measures (Q1919Measures)*

(@1374 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Awareness (Q1919Awareness)*

(@1375 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Carry gun (Q1919Gun)*

(@1376 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Carry weapon (Q1919Weapon)*

(@1377 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Other (Q1919Other)*

(@1378 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Motor vehicle vandalism – Feel safer (Q1920Safer)*

(@1379 1)

**19.20 If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?**

1 = Yes

2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their motor vehicle.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 19.19.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**9.23 Section 20: Theft of bicycle**

*Theft of bicycle – Where (Q201BicStol)*

(@1380 1)

**20.1 Where was the bicycle when it was stolen?**

1 = At home

2 = In a public parking lot

3 = Outside the office/shops/at work

4 = On the street in town

5 = On the street in a residential area

6 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish where the bicycle was when it was stolen.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = On the street in town
- 5 = On the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Who stole the bicycle (Q202WstBic)* (@1381 1)

<b>20.2</b>	<b>Do you or any member of your household know who stole your bicycle?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q20.4</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows who stole the bicycle. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.4.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had more one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – How do you know (Q203HowKnow)* (@1382 1)

<b>20.3</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b>
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how the respondent knows about the perpetrator.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.2.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Report to anyone else (Q204Report)* (@1383 1)

<b>20.4</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q20.6</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 20.6 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Why not (Q205WhyNot)* (@1384 2)

<b>20.5</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q20.11</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.11.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q20.4

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Satisfied with police response (Q206Satisfied)* (@1386 1)

<b>20.6</b>	<b>If you did report it, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Was an arrest made (Q207Arrest)* (@1387 1)

<b>20.7</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q20.10</b> 3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q20.10</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if an arrest was made. If the response is 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q20.10.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Court (Q208Court)* (@1388 1)

<b>20.8</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q20.10</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent attended court.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9. Note the skip instruction to Q20.10 if the response is 'Not yet'.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 4 = Not yet  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Conviction (Q209Convict)*

(@1389 1)

<b>20.9</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 4 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Were you satisfied*

<b>20.10</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent was satisfied with authorities who handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of bicycle – The uniformed police (Q2010Police)*

(@1390 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable (skip)  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – The detective (Q2010Detective)*

(@1391 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – The prosecutors (Q2010Prosecutors)*

(@1392 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – The judge/courts (Q2010Judgecourt)*

(@1393 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – State lawyer (Q2010Slawyer)*

(@1394 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Private lawyer (Q2010Plawyer)*

(@1395 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Other (Q2010Other)*

(@1396 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Report to anyone else (Q2011Report)*

(@1397 1)

<b>20.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q20.13</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.15.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Report the crime to (Q2012Where)*

(@1398 2)

<b>20.12</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b>
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.11.

**Final code list:**

1 = Religious/traditional leader  
 2 = Local gang  
 3 = Community policing forum  
 4 = Local vigilante group  
 5 = Local ward councillor  
 6 = Private security  
 7 = Insurance company  
 8 = Other  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Recovery of stolen goods (Q2013Recovered)*

(@1400 1)

<b>20.13</b>	<b>Was the stolen bicycle recovered?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether the stolen bicycle was recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified



*Theft of bicycle – Have you made bicycle more secure (Q2014Secure)* (@1401 1)

<b>20.14</b>	<b>Have you or any member of the household done anything to make your bicycle more secure as a result of this experience?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q20.17
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent took any security measures to make the bicycle more secure. If the response is 'No,' note the skip instruction to Q20.17.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – How*

<b>20.15</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my bicycle or property 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the type of security measures the respondent took to secure the bicycle.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.14.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of bicycle – Protection measures (Q2015Measures)* (@1402 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Awareness (Q2015Awareness)* (@1403 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Carry gun (Q2015Gun)* (@1404 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Carry weapon (Q2015Weapon)*

(@1405 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Other (Q2015Other)*

(@1406 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of bicycle – Feel safer (Q2016Safer)*

(@1407 1)

**20.16** If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?

1 = Yes

2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent felt safer after taking those security measures. If the response is 'No,' note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.15.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*District (district\_code)*

(@1408 4)

**Description**

The variable refers to the 52 district municipalities of South Africa

**Final code list**

See Appendix 1 for a list of district codes and names.

*Household weight (house\_wgt)*

(@1412 16)

Valid range: 192.9165233–3218.6506816

## 10. Individual: Section 21 to Section 28

Data file: SECTION21TO28REW16

*Unique number (UQNO)* (@1 18)

Unique household identifier

Valid range: 160100720000002301–987106510000016201

*Person number (PERSONNO)* (@19 2)

Person (respondent) number within household

Valid range: 1–11

*Province (PROV)* (@21 1)

South African provinces

### Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

### Final code list:

1 = Western Cape

2 = Eastern Cape

3 = Northern Cape

4 = Free State

5 = KwaZulu-Natal

6 = North West

7 = Gauteng

8 = Mpumalanga

9 = Limpopo

### 10.1 Section 21: Experience of individual crime

#### Note to users:

This is a screening table for individual crimes experienced: Section 22 to Section 28. This table seeks to investigate crimes experienced by individuals in a five-year period, but focusing mostly on crimes experienced in one year. It also tracks how many of these crimes were successful and the date of the most recent 'successful' incident. Note the skip instructions for each individual crime, leading to relevant sections.

21.1	Type of crime	In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?		In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]. If yes ,how many times? <i>Write '0' if none</i>	How many were successful in the past 12 months?	When did the most recent <u>successful</u> incident occur in the past 12 months?		If <u>successful</u> in the past 12 months, then go to...
		Yes	No			Month	Year	
<b>A</b>	<b>Theft of personal property</b> (including pickpocketing and bag snatching)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 22, Page 46
<b>B</b>	<b>Hijacking of motor vehicle</b> (incl. attempted hijacking)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 23, Page 49
<b>C</b>	<b>Robbery</b> (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 24, Page 52
<b>D</b>	<b>Sexual offence</b> (incl. rape, grabbing or touching without your consent)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 25, Page 55
<b>E</b>	<b>Assault</b> (excl. sexual assault)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 26, Page 58
<b>F</b>	<b>Consumer fraud</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 27, Page 61
<b>G</b>	<b>Corruption</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 28, Page 63
<b>H</b>	<b>Other</b> (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Final code list:****A. Theft of personal property**

*Theft of personal property – Five years (Q211aPersProp)* (@22 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Experienced (Q211aExp)* (@23 2)

*In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]?* If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – How many (Q211aMany)* (@25 2)

*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Month (Q211aMnth)* (@27 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Year (Q211aYear)* (@29 4)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 2010–2016

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

**B. Hijacking of motor vehicle (incl. attempted hijacking)**

*Hijacking – Five years (Q211bCarjck)* (@33 1)

*In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Hijacking – Experienced (Q211bExp)* (@34 2)

*In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]?* If yes, how many times?

Valid range: 00–21

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Hijacking – How many (Q211bMany)* (@36 2)

*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Hijacking – Month (Q211bMnth)* (@38 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*

Valid range: 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Hijacking – Year (Q211bYear)* (@40 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

### **C. Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)**

*Robbery – Five years (Q2111cRob)* (@44 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Experienced (Q211cExp)* (@45 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00–08  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Robbery – How many (Q211cMany)* (@47 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–04  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Month (Q211cMnth)* (@49 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Year (Q211cYear)* (@51 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

### **D. Sexual offence**

*Sexual offence – Five years (Q211dSexual)* (@55 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Experienced (Q211dExp)* (@56 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00–10  
 88 = Not applicable

*Sexual offence – Many (Q211dMany)* (@58 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–10  
 88 = Not applicable

*Sexual offence – Months (Q211dMnth)* (@60 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Year (Q211dYear)* (@62 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2014–2015  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

## **E. Assault**

*Assault – Five years (Q211eAssault)* (@66 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Experienced (Q211eExp)* (@67 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00–22  
 88 = Not applicable

*Assault – How many (Q211eMany)* (@69 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–22  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Assault – Month (Q211eMnth)* (@71 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Assault – Year (Q211eYear)* (@73 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2013–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

## **F. Consumer fraud**

*Consumer fraud – Five years (Q211fConsFraud)* (@77 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Experienced (Q211fExp)* (@78 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]? If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00–12  
 88 = Not applicable

*Consumer fraud – Many (Q211fMany)* (@80 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Month (Q211fMnth)* (@82 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Year (Q211fYear)* (@84 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2012–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

## **G. Corruption**

*Corruption – Five years (Q211gCorruption)* (@88 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified  
*Corruption – Experienced (Q211gExp)* (@89 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]?* If yes, how many times?  
 Valid range: 00–27  
 88 = Not applicable

*Corruption – Many (Q211gMany)* (@91 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–27  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Month (Q211gMnth)* (@93 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Year (Q211gYear)* (@95 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2013–2015  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

## **H. Other (Specify)**

*Other – Five years (Q211hOther)* (@99 1)  
*In the past 5 years have you experienced [...]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other – Experienced (Q211hExp)* (@100 2)  
*In the past 12 months have you experienced [...]?* If yes, how many times?  
 Valid range: 00–05  
 88 = Not applicable



*Other – Many (Q211hMany)* (@102 2)  
*How many were successful in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 00–05  
 88 = Not applicable

*Other – Month (Q211hMnth)* (@104 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Other – Year (Q211hYear)* (@106 4)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in the past 12 months?*  
 Valid range: 2013–2016  
 8888 = Not applicable  
 9999 = Unspecified

## 10.2 Section 22: Theft of personal property

*Theft of personal property – Where (Q221Occur)* (@110 2)

<b>22.1</b>	<b>Where did this incident occur?</b> 1 = In the work place 2 = In the street in a residential area 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 4 = In a field/park 5 = In some other outdoor area 6 = In someone else's home 7 = In the street outside offices/shops 8 = In a shop/place of business 9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop 10 = While travelling on public transport 11 = At some other indoor area 12 = Other social gathering 13 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

### Note to users:

The question is asked to establish where the incident occurred.

### Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

### Final code list:

1 = In the work place  
 2 = In the street in a residential area  
 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern  
 4 = In a field/park  
 5 = In some other outdoor area  
 6 = In someone else's home  
 7 = In the street outside offices/shops  
 8 = In a shop/place of business  
 9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop  
 10 = While travelling on public transport  
 11 = At some other indoor area  
 12 = Other social gathering  
 13 = Other  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Alone (Q222Alone)*

(@112 1)

<b>22.2</b>	<b>Were you alone at the time of the incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was alone at the time of the theft.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – What is it that was stolen*

<b>22.3</b>	<b>What is it that was stolen?</b> 01 = Money/purse/wallet 02 = Bankbooks/cards 03 = Cellphone 04 = Travel document 05 = Travelling bag 06 = Personal effects (e.g. watches, jewellery) 07 = Portable radio/MP3 player 08 = Clothing 09 = Portable computer 10 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish what was stolen.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

**Final code list:***Theft of personal property – Money/purse/wallet (Q2231Money)*

(@113 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Bankbooks/cards (Q2232BankBks)*

(@114 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Cellphone (Q2233Cell)*

(@115 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Travel document (Q2234TravDoc)*

(@116 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Travelling bag (Q2235TravBag)* (@117 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Personal effects (Q2236Perseff)* (@118 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Portable radio (Q2237Radio)* (@119 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Clothing (Q2238Clothing)* (@120 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Portable computer (Q2239Computer)* (@121 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Other (Specify) (Q22310Other)* (@122 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Know (Q224Know)* (@123 1)

<b>22.4</b>	<b>Do you know who stole your property?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q22.7</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the identity of the person who stole the property. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 22.7.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Age of male or female perpetrators*

<b>22.5</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (write 98 in the response box)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male or female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.4.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of personal property – Male younger than 15 (Q2251\_MYThan15)* (@124 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Male 15–34 years (Q2252\_M15to34)* (@127 3)

Valid range: 00–31

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Male 35–54 years (Q2253\_M35to54)* (@130 3)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Male 55 years or older (Q2254\_M55Older)* (@133 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Male unknown age (Q2255\_MUknAge)* (@136 3)

Valid range: 00–11

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Male do not know (Q2256\_MDonotknow)* (@139 3)

Valid range: 00–07

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Female younger than 15 (Q2251\_FYThan15)* (@142 3)

Valid range: 00–08

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 15–34 years (Q2252\_F15to34) (@145 3)

Valid range: 00–14

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 35–54 years (Q2253\_F35to54) (@148 3)

Valid range: 00–02

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female 55 years or older (Q2254\_F55Older) (@151 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female unknown age (Q2255\_FUknAge) (@154 3)

Valid range: 00–07

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Female do not know (Q2256\_FDonotknow) (@157 3)

Valid range: 00–07

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Age of male or female victims*

<b>22.6</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they?</b> 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box )
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many victims were male or female and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.4.

**Final code list:**

Theft of personal property – Male younger than 15 (Q2261\_MYThan15) (@160 3)

Valid range: 00–05

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Theft of personal property – Male 15–34 years (Q2262\_M15to34) (@163 3)

Valid range: 00–04

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

<i>Theft of personal property – Male 35–54 years (Q2263_M35to54)</i>	(@166 3)
Valid range: 00–08	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Theft of personal property – Male 55 years or older (Q2264_M55Older)</i>	(@169 3)
Valid range: 00–01	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Theft of personal property – Male unknown age (Q2265_MUknAge)</i>	(@172 3)
Valid range: 00–06	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Theft of personal property – Male do not know (Q2266_MDonotknow)</i>	(@175 3)
Valid range: 00–07	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Theft of personal property – Female younger than 15 (Q2261_FYThan15)</i>	(@178 3)
Valid range: 00–01	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Theft of personal property – Female 15–34 years (Q2262_F15to34)</i>	(@181 3)
Valid range: 00–04	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Theft of personal property – Female 35–54 years (Q2263_F35to54)</i>	(@184 3)
Valid range: 00–08	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Theft of personal property – Female 55 years or older (Q2264_F55Older)</i>	(@187 3)
Valid range: 00–01	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Theft of personal property – Female unknown age (Q2265_FUknAge)</i>	(@190 3)
Valid range: 00–06	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Theft of personal property – Female do not know (Q2266_FDonotknow)</i>	(@193 3)
Valid range: 00–07	
98 = Do not know	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	

*Theft of personal property – Did you report (Q227Report)*

(@196 1)

<b>22.7</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes → <b>Go to Q22.9</b>
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 22.9.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Why not (Q228WhyNot)*

(@197 2)

<b>22.8</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b>
	1 = Not serious enough
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Do not know
	→ <b>Go to Q22.14</b>

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. If 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 22.14.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 22.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Were you satisfied (Q229Satisfied)* (@199 1)

<b>22.9</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Was an arrest made (Q2210Arrest)* (@200 1)

<b>22.10</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q22.13</b> 3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q22.13</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 22.13.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Did you attend court (Q2211Court)* (@201 1)

<b>22.11</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q22.13</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if the respondents attended court after the incident was reported.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.10.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
4 = Not yet  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified



*Theft of personal property – Was there a conviction (Q2212Convict)*

(@202 1)

<b>22.12</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution that concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Were you satisfied with the following authorities*

<b>22.13</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.7.

**Final code list:***Theft of personal property – The uniformed police (Q22131Police)*

(@203 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – The detective(s) (Q22132Detective)*

(@204 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – The prosecutors (Q22133Prosecutor)* (@205 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – The judge/courts (Q22134Judgecourt)* (@206 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – State lawyer (Q22135SLawyer)* (@207 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Private lawyer (Q22136PLawyer)* (@208 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Other (Q22137Other)* (@209 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Did you report to anyone else (Q2214Report)* (@210 1)

22.14	<b>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q22.16
-------	--

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if the respondents reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 22.16.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Who did you report to (Q2215Who)* (@211 2)

<b>22.15</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.14.

**Final code list:**

1 = Religious/traditional leader  
2 = Local gang  
3 = Community policing forum  
4 = Local vigilante group  
5 = Local ward councillor  
6 = Private security  
7 = Insurance company  
8 = Other  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Recovered (Q2216Recov)* (@213 1)

<b>22.16</b>	<b>Was the stolen property recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the stolen property was recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Secure property (Q2217Secure)* (@214 1)

<b>22.17</b>	<b>Have you done anything to make your property more secure as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Section 21</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondents have taken measures to make the property more secure as a result of this experience. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 21.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211aMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – What measures*

<b>22.18</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my property 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish what measures were taken to make their property more secure after the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.17.

**Final code list:**

*Theft of personal property – Protection measures (Q22181Measures)* (@215 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Awareness (Q22182Awareness)* (@216 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Gun (Q22183Gun)* (@217 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Weapon (Q22184Weapon)* (@218 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Other (Q22185Other)* (@219 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Theft of personal property – Do you feel safe (Q2219Safer)* (@220 1)

<b>22.19</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondents now feel safer as a result of the measures taken to make the property more secure.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 22.18.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

**10.3 Section 23: Hijacking of motor vehicle (including attempted hijacking)**

*Where was the hijacking (Q231WhereHijack)*

(@221 1)

<b>23.1</b>	<b>Where did this incident occur?</b>
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish the place where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – What period of day was it (Q232Time)*

(@222 1)

<b>23.2</b>	<b>What period of the day did this happen?</b>
	1 = Morning hours
	2 = Afternoon hours
	3 = At night
	4 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish what period of the day the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Morning hours
- 2 = Afternoon hours
- 3 = At night
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – When was it (Q233When)*

(@223 1)

<b>23.3</b>	<b>When did this happen?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine which period of the week the incident took place.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – What type of vehicle was it (Q234TypeVehicle)*

(@224 2)

<b>23.4</b>	<b>What type of vehicle was it?</b> 1 = Sedan/car 2 = Bakkie 3 = 4X4 4 = Panel van 5 = Mini bus 6 = Tractor 7 = Bus 8 = Lorry/truck 9 = SUV 10 = Motorbike/scooter 11 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine what kind of vehicle was hijacked.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Sedan/car
- 2 = Bakkie
- 3 = 4X4
- 4 = Panel van
- 5 = Mini bus
- 6 = Tractor
- 7 = Bus
- 8 = Lorry/truck
- 9 = SUV
- 10 = Motorbike/scooter
- 11 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Who did the vehicle belong to (Q235Owner)*

(@226 1)

<b>23.5</b>	<b>Was this vehicle ...</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = This household's vehicle 2 = Business or company vehicle 3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi) 4 = Other relative's or friend's vehicle 5 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine who the hijacked vehicle belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = This household's vehicle
- 2 = Business or company vehicle
- 3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi)
- 4 = Other relative's or friend's vehicle
- 5 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Weapon (Q236aWeap)*

(@227 1)

<b>23.6a</b>	<b>Were any weapons used during the incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.7
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the hijacking. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 23.7.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – What type of weapons were used*

<b>23.6b</b>	<b>If yes, what weapons were used?</b> 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other(specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine what type of weapon(s) were used.

**Universe:**

Respondents who responded 'Yes' in Q236aWeap.

**Final code list:**

*Car hijacking – Knife (Q236bKnife)* (@228 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Stick/club (Q236bStick)* (@229 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Metal bar (Q236bMetal)* (@230 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Axe/panga (Q236bAxe)* (@231 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Gun (Q236bGun)* (@232 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Other (Q236bOther)* (@233 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Did anyone suffer injuries (Q237Injuries)* (@234 1)

<b>23.7</b>	<b>Did anyone (suffer) sustain any injuries?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q23.10

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone sustained injuries during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 23.10.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified



*Car hijacking – Did anyone need medical attention (Q238MedAtt)* (@235 1)

<b>23.8</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.10
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if any of the sustained injuries required medical attention. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 23.10.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Was anyone hospitalised (Q239Hospital)* (@236 1)

<b>23.9</b>	<b>Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.8.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Did anyone die (Q2310Die)* (@237 1)

<b>23.10</b>	<b>Did anyone die as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Did you report (Q2311Report)* (@238 1)

<b>23.11</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.13
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 23.13.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Why not (Q2312WhyNot)*

(@239 2)

<b>23.12</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Not serious enough</li> <li>2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me</li> <li>3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary</li> <li>4 = Reported to other authorities instead</li> <li>5 = My family resolved it</li> <li>6 = No insurance</li> <li>7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof</li> <li>8 = Police won't do anything about it</li> <li>9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police</li> <li>10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)</li> <li>11 = Other reasons</li> <li>12 = Do not know</li> </ul> <b>→ Go to Q23.18</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 23.18.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 23.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Were you satisfied (Q2313Satisfied)*

(@241 1)

<b>23.13</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the police response?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks determine if the respondents were satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.11.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Was an arrest made (Q2314Arrest)*

(@242 1)

<b>23.14</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q23.17</b>
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q23.17</b>

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 23.17.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.11.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Did you attend court (Q2315Court)*

(@243 1)

<b>23.15</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q23.17</b>

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if the respondents attended court after the incident was reported.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.14.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Not yet  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Was there a conviction (Q2316Convict)*

(@244 1)

<b>23.16</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.14.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Were you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>23.17</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.11.

**Final code list:***Car hijacking – The uniformed police (Q23171Police)*

(@245 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – The detective(s) (Q23172Detective)*

(@246 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – The prosecutors (Q23173Prosecut)* (@247 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – The judge/courts (Q23174Judge)* (@248 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – State lawyer (Q23175Slawyer)* (@249 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Private lawyer (Q23176Plawyer)* (@250 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Other (Q23177Other)* (@251 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Did you report to anyone else (Q2318Report)* (@252 1)

23.18	<b>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.20
-------	---

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if the respondents reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 23.20.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Who did you report to (Q2319Where)*

(@253 2)

<b>23.19</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = Religious/traditional leader 2 = Local gang 3 = Community policing forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.18.

**Final code list:**

1 = Religious/traditional leader  
2 = Local gang  
3 = Community policing forum  
4 = Local vigilante group  
5 = Local ward councillor  
6 = Private security  
7 = Insurance company  
8 = Other  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Was the car recovered (Q2320Recover)*

(@255 1)

<b>23.20</b>	<b>Was the hijacked motor vehicle recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine if the hijacked car was recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Were you alone (Q2321Alone)*

(@256 1)

<b>23.21</b>	<b>Were you alone in the motor vehicle when it was hijacked?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondents were alone when the car was hijacked.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Do you know the perpetrator (Q2322Know)*

(@257 1)

<b>23.22</b>	<b>Do you know who hijacked your vehicle?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.26
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if the respondents knew who hijacked their car. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 23.26.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – How do you know them (Q2323How)*

(@258 1)

<b>23.23</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = General community knowledge 3 = Others witnessed the theft 4 = Police report 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine how the respondents know who hijacked their vehicle.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.22.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = General community knowledge
- 3 = Others witnessed the theft
- 4 = Police report
- 5 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Age of male or female perpetrators*

<b>23.24</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many perpetrators were male or female and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.22.

**Final code list:**

*Car hijacking – Male younger than 15 (Q23241\_MYThan15)* (@259 3)

Valid range: 00–26

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male 15–34 years (Q23242\_M15to34)* (@262 3)

Valid range: 00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male 35–54 years (Q23243\_M35to54)* (@265 3)

Valid range: 00–03

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male 55 years or older (Q23244\_M55Older)* (@268 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male unknown age (Q23245\_MUknAge)* (@271 3)

Valid range: 00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male do not know (Q23246\_MDonotknow)* (@274 3)

Valid range: 00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female younger than 15 (Q23241\_FYThan15)* (@277 3)

Valid range: 00–26

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female 15–34 years (Q23242\_F15to34)* (@280 3)

Valid range: 00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female 35–54 years (Q23243\_F35to54)* (@283 3)

Valid range: 00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female 55 years or older (Q23244\_F55Older)* (@286 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified



*Car hijacking – Female unknown age (Q23245\_FUknAge)* (@289 3)  
 Valid range: 00–04  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female do not know (Q23246\_FDonotknow)* (@292 3)  
 Valid range: 00–04  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Age of male or female victims*

<b>23.25</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female including yourself and in which age groups were they?</b> 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box )
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many victims were male or female and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.22.

**Final code list:**

*Car hijacking – Male younger than 15 (Q23251\_MYThan15)* (@295 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male 15–34 years (Q23252\_M15to34)* (@298 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male 35–54 years (Q23253\_M35to54)* (@301 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male 55 years or older (Q23254\_M55Older)* (@304 3)  
 Valid range: 00–1  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male unknown age (Q23255\_MUknAge)* (@307 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Male do not know (Q23256\_MDonotknow)* (@310 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female younger than 15 (Q23251\_FYThan15)* (@313 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female 15–34 years (Q23252\_F15to34)* (@316 3)

Valid range: 0–1

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female 35–54 years (Q23253\_F35to54)* (@319 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female 55 years or older (Q23254\_F55Older)* (@322 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female unknown age (Q23255\_FUknAge)* (@325 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Female do not know (Q23256\_FDonotknow)* (@328 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Was it insured (Q2326Insured)* (@331 1)

<b>23.26</b>	<b>Was the vehicle insured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if the hijacked vehicle was insured or not.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Have you made your car secure (Q2327Secure)* (@332 1)

<b>23.27</b>	<b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→ Go to Section 21</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondents have taken measures to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 21.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – How*

<b>23.28</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my car 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 3 = Changed my travelling route 4 = Avoid certain places 5 = Increased awareness/more alert 6 = I carry a gun 7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun) 8 = Do not buy a car 9 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine which measures the respondents have taken to make their vehicle more secure as a result of this experience.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.27.

**Final code list:**

*Car hijacking – Protection measures (Q23281Measures)* (@333 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Do not travel alone (Q23282nottravelalone)* (@334 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Changed travelling route (Q23283ChangeRoute)* (@335 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Avoid certain places (Q23284Avoideplace)* (@336 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Awareness (Q23285Awareness)* (@337 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Carry a gun (Q23286Gun)* (@338 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Carry other weapon (Q23287Weapon)* (@339 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Do not buy car (Q23288Nocar)* (@340 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Other (Q23289Other)* (@341 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Car hijacking – Do you feel safer (Q2329Safer)* (@342 1)

<b>23.29</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b>
--------------	---

	1 = Yes
--	---------

	2 = No
--	--------

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondents now feel safer as a result of the measures taken to make the vehicle more secure.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 23.28.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

#### 10.4 Section 24: Robbery (*including* street robbery and other non-residential robberies, *excluding* car or truck hijackings, and home robberies)

*Robbery – Where did the incident occur (Q241Where)*

(@343 2)

<b>24.1</b>	<b>Where did this incident occur?</b> 1 = In the work place 2 = In the street in a residential area 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 4 = In a field/park 5 = In some other outdoor area 6 = In someone else's home 7 = In the street outside offices/shops 8 = In a shop/place of business 9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop 10 = While travelling on public transport 11 = At some other indoor area 12 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = In the work place
- 2 = In the street in a residential area
- 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
- 4 = In a field/park
- 5 = In some other outdoor area
- 6 = In someone else's home
- 7 = In the street outside offices/shops
- 8 = In a shop/place of business
- 9 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop
- 10 = While travelling on public transport
- 11 = At some other indoor area
- 12 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Were you alone (Q242Alone)*

(@345 1)

<b>24.2</b>	<b>Were you alone at the time of the robbery?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine whether the respondents were alone at the time of the robbery.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Did you resist (Q243Resist)*

(@346 1)

<b>24.3</b>	<b>Did you resist the robbery?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine whether the respondent resisted the robbery.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Were weapons used (Q244a1Wep)*

(@347 1)

<b>24.4a</b>	<b>Were any weapons used during the incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q24.5</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the robbery.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – What type of weapons were used*

<b>24.4b</b>	<b>If yes, what weapons were used?</b> 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine what type of weapon(s) were used.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:***Robbery – Knife (Q244b1knife)*

(@348 1)

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Stick/club (Q244b2Club)* (@349 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Metal bar (Q244b3Metal)* (@350 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Axe/panga (Q244b4Axe)* (@351 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Gun (Q244b5Gun)* (@352 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Other (Q244b6Other)* (@353 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Was anyone injured (Q245Injured)* (@354 1)

<b>24.5</b>	<b>Was anyone injured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine if there were any injuries sustained.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Did you sustain any injuries (Q246Injury)* (@355 1)

<b>24.6</b>	<b>Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q24.9</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if the respondents were injured in the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.9.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Did anyone need medical attention (Q247MedAtt)*

(@356 1)

<b>24.7</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→ Go to Q24.9</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if any of the injuries sustained required medical attention. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.9.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.5.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Was anyone hospitalised (Q248Hospital)*

(@357 1)

<b>24.8</b>	<b>Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Did anyone die (Q249Die)*

(@358 1)

<b>24.9</b>	<b>Did anyone die as a result of the incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.



**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Did you lose property (Q2410LoseProp)*

(@359 1)

<b>24.10</b>	<b>Did you lose some property during the robbery?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.12
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone lost some property during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.12.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – What did you lose*

<b>24.11</b>	<b>What property did you lose?</b> 01 = Money/purse/wallet 02 = Bankbooks/cards 03 = Cellphone/tablets 04 = Travel document 05 = Travelling bag 06 = Personal effects (watches, jewellery) 07 = Portable radio/MP3 player 08 = Clothing 09 = Laptop 10 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine what kind of property was lost in the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.10.

**Final code list:**

*Robbery – Money (Q24111Money)*

(@360 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Bank book (Q24112Bankbook)*

(@361 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Cellphone (Q24113Cellphone)* (@362 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Travel documents (Q24114TravelDoc)* (@363 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Travel bag (Q24115TravelBag)* (@364 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Personal effects (Q24116PersEffect)* (@365 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – MP3 player (Q24117MP3)* (@366 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Clothes (Q24118Cloth)* (@367 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Laptop (Q24119Laptop)* (@368 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Other (Q241110Other)* (@369 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Did you report (Q2412Report)* (@370 1)

<b>24.12</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q24.14 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 24.14.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Why not (Q2413WhyNot)*

(@371 2)

<b>24.13</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q24.19</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 24.12.

**Final code list:**

1 = Not serious enough  
 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me  
 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary  
 4 = Reported to other authorities instead  
 5 = My family resolved it  
 6 = No insurance  
 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof  
 8 = Police won't do anything about it  
 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police  
 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)  
 11 = Other reasons  
 12 = Do not know  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Were you satisfied (Q2414Satisfied)*

(@373 1)

<b>24.14</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.12.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Was an arrest made (Q2415Arrest)*

(@374 1)

<b>24.15</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q24.18</b> 3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q24.18</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 24.18.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.12.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Did you attend court (Q2416Court)*

(@375 1)

<b>24.16</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q24.18</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.15.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not yet  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Was there a conviction (Q2417Convict)*

(@376 1)

<b>24.17</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.15.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Were you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>24.18</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if the respondents were satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.12.

**Final code list:**

*Robbery – The uniformed police (Q24181Police)*

(@377 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – The detective(s) (Q24182Detective)*

(@378 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – The prosecutors (Q24183Prosec)*

(@379 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – The judge/courts (Q24184Judge)*

(@380 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – State lawyer (Q24185Slawyer)*

(@381 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Private lawyer (Q24186Plawyer)*

(@382 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Other (Q24187Other)*

(@383 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Were the goods recovered (Q2419Recovered)*

(@384 1)

<b>24.19</b>	<b>Were the stolen goods recovered?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine if the stolen goods were recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Do you know the robber (Q2420Know)*

(@385 1)

<b>24.20</b>	<b>Do you know who robbed you?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q24.24

**Note to users:**

The question tries to determine if the respondents knew who robbed them. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 24.24.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – How (Q2421How)*

(@386 1)

<b>24.21</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = General community knowledge 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine how the respondents know who robbed them.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.20.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = General community knowledge
- 5 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Age of male or female perpetrators*

<b>24.22</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male and female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.20.

**Final code list:**

*Robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q24221\_MYThan15)*

(@387 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q24222\_M15to34)*

(@390 3)

Valid range: 00–32

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q24223\_M35to54)*

(@393 3)

Valid range: 00–07

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q24224\_M55Older)* (@396 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male unknown age (Q24225\_MUknAge)* (@399 3)  
 Valid range: 00–02  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male do not know (Q24226\_MDonotknow)* (@402 3)  
 Valid range: 00–02  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q24221\_FYThan15)* (@405 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q24222\_F15to34)* (@408 3)  
 Valid range: 00–32  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q24223\_F35to54)* (@411 3)  
 Valid range: 00–07  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q24224\_F55Older)* (@414 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female unknown age (Q24225\_FUknAge)* (@417 2)  
 Valid range: 00–02  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female do not know (Q24226\_FDonotknow)* (@419 2)  
 Valid range: 00–02  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Age of male or female victims*

<b>24.23</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b>
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box )

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.



**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.20.

**Final code list:**

*Robbery – Male younger than 15 (Q24231\_MYThan15)* (@421 3)

Valid range: 00–4

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male 15–34 years (Q24232\_M15to34)* (@424 3)

Valid range: 00–04

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male 35–54 years (Q24233\_M35to54)* (@427 3)

Valid range: 00–1

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male 55 years or older (Q24234\_M55Older)* (@430 3)

Valid range: 00–1

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male unknown age (Q24235\_MUknAge)* (@433 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Male do not know (Q24236\_MDonotknow)* (@436 3)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female younger than 15 (Q24231\_FYThan15)* (@439 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female 15–34 years (Q24232\_F15to34)* (@442 3)

Valid range: 00–8

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female 35–54 years (Q24233\_F35to54)* (@445 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female 55 years or older (Q24234\_F55Older)* (@448 3)

Valid range: 00–01

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female unknown age (Q24235\_FUknAge)*

(@451 3)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Female do not know (Q24236\_FDonotknow)*

(@454 2)

Valid range: 00

98 = Do not know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Behaviour change (Q2424Secure)*

(@456 1)

<b>24.24</b>	<b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Section 21</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine if respondents have changed their behaviour as a result of this experience. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 21.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – How*

<b>24.25</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect myself or property (self-defence) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Do not openly display valuables 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish how respondents changed their behaviour after the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.24.

**Final code list:***Robbery – Protect property (Q2425Measures)*

(@457 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Awareness (Q2425Awareness)*

(@458 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Carry gun (Q2425Gun)*

(@459 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Carry weapon (Q2425Weapon)*

(@460 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Hide valuables (Q2425Donotdisplay)*

(@461 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Other (Q2425Other)*

(@462 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Robbery – Do you feel safer (Q2426Safer)*

(@463 1)

**24.26** If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?

1 = Yes

2 = No

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondents now feel safer as a result of the measures taken.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 24.24.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

## 10.5 Section 25: Sexual offence (including rape)

*Sexual offence – Where did the incident occur (Q251Where)*

(@464 2)

<b>25.1</b>	<b>Where did this incident occur?</b> 1 = At home 2 = In the street outside offices/shops 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern 4 = While travelling on public transport 5 = At a political rally 6 = In someone else's home 7 = In the street in a residential area 8 = At a public transport station 9 = In some other outdoor area 10 = At school 11 = In the workplace 12 = In a shop or place of business 13 = In an open space like a field or park 14 = At some other indoor area 15 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

### Note to users:

The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

### Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

### Final code list:

1 = At home  
 2 = In the street outside offices/shops  
 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern  
 4 = While travelling on public transport  
 5 = At a political rally  
 6 = In someone else's home  
 7 = In the street in a residential area  
 8 = At a public transport station  
 9 = In some other outdoor area  
 10 = At school  
 11 = In the workplace  
 12 = In a shop or place of business  
 13 = In an open space like a field or park  
 14 = At some other indoor area  
 15 = Other  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Were you alone (Q252Attackalone)*

(@466 1)

<b>25.2</b>	<b>When the incident occurred were you alone with the attacker?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

### Note to users:

The question is asked to find out if the victim was alone when the incident occurred.

### Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Were weapons used (Q253a1Weap)*

(@467 1)

<b>25.3a</b>	<b>Were any weapons used during the incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q25.4</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine whether there were weapons used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – What kind of weapons*

<b>25.3b</b>	<b>If yes, what weapons were used?</b> 1 = Knife 2 = Stick/club 3 = Metal bar 4 = Axe/panga 5 = Gun 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

*Sexual offence – Knife (Q253b1knife)*

(@468 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Stick/club (Q253b2Club)*

(@469 1)

2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Metal bar (Q253b3Metal)*

(@470 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Axe/panga (Q253b4Axe)* (@471 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Gun (Q253b5Gun)* (@472 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Other weapon (Q253b6Other)* (@473 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Were you injured (Q254INJURY)* (@474 1)

<b>25.4</b>	<b>Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q25.7

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to find out if the respondents sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.7.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Did anyone need medical attention (Q255MEDATT)* (@475 1)

<b>25.5</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q25.7

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Were you admitted to hospital (Q256Hospital)* (@476 1)

<b>25.6</b>	<b>Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine whether the respondent was admitted to hospital due to the injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Age of male or female perpetrators*

<b>25.7</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b>
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male or female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

*Sexual offence – Male younger than 15 (Q2571\_MYThan15)* (@477 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Male 15–34 years (Q2572\_M15to34)* (@480 3)

Valid range: 00–05

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Male 35–54 years (Q2573\_M35to54)* (@483 3)

Valid range: 00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Male 55 years or older (Q2574\_M55Older)* (@486 3)

Valid range: 00–10

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Male unknown age (Q2575\_MUknAge)* (@489 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Male do not know (Q2576\_MDonotknow)* (@492 3)

Valid range: 00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Female younger than 15 (Q2571\_FYThan15)* (@495 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Female 15–34 years (Q2572\_F15to34)* (@498 3)

Valid range: 00–02

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Female 35–54 years (Q2573\_F35to54)* (@501 3)

Valid range: 00–8

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Female 55 years or older (Q2574\_F55Older)* (@504 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Female unknown age (Q2575\_FUknAge)* (@507 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Female do not know (Q2576\_FDonotknow)* (@510 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Age of male or female victims*

<b>25.8</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b>
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

*Sexual offence – Male younger than 15 (Q2581\_MYThan15)* (@513 3)

Valid range: 00

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Male 15–34 years (Q2582\_M15to34)* (@516 3)

Valid range: 00–05

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified



<i>Sexual offence – Male 35–54 years (Q2583_M35to54)</i>	(@519 3)
Valid range: 00–01	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Sexual offence – Male 55 years or older (Q2584_M55Older)</i>	(@522 3)
Valid range: 00–10	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Sexual offence – Male unknown age (Q2585_MUknAge)</i>	(@525 3)
Valid range: 00–01	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Sexual offence – Male do not know (Q2586_MDonotknow)</i>	(@528 3)
Valid range: 00–01	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Sexual offence – Female younger than 15 (Q2581_FYThan15)</i>	(@531 3)
Valid range: 00–9	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Sexual offence – Female 15–34 years (Q2582_F15to34)</i>	(@534 3)
Valid range: 00–02	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Sexual offence – Female 35–54 years (Q2583_F35to54)</i>	(@537 3)
Valid range: 00–1	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Sexual offence – Female 55 years or older (Q2584_F55Older)</i>	(@540 3)
Valid range: 00–1	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Sexual offence – Female unknown age (Q2585_FUknAge)</i>	(@543 3)
Valid range: 00	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	
<i>Sexual offence – Female do not know (Q2586_FDonotknow)</i>	(@546 3)
Valid range: 00–1	
888 = Not applicable	
999 = Unspecified	

*Sexual offence– Who are they (Q259Perpetrator)*

(@549 2)

<b>25.9</b>	<b>Who were these people?</b> 1 = Relative/other household member 2 = Spouse/lover 3 = Boss/teacher 4 = Other friends/acquaintances 5 = Police 6 = Other authority figure 7 = Known community members 8 = Known people from outside 9 = Unknown person 10 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Relative/other household member  
2 = Spouse/lover  
3 = Boss/teacher  
4 = Other friends/acquaintances  
5 = Police  
6 = Other authority figure  
7 = Known community members  
8 = Known people from outside  
9 = Unknown person  
10 = Other  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – were they under the influence (Q2510AlcoDrugs)*

(@551 1)

<b>25.10</b>	<b>Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Influence (Q2511AlcoDrugs)*

(@552 1)

<b>25.11</b>	<b>Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondents were under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Were you drugged (Q2512Drugged)*

(@553 1)

<b>25.12</b>	<b>Were you given any drugs/drops before the incident?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the victim was drugged before she/he was sexually assaulted.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Did you report (Q2513Report)*

(@554 1)

<b>25.13</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes → Go to Q25.15
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondents have reported the incident to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 25.15.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Why not (Q2514WhyNot)*

(@555 2)

<b>25.14</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 7 = Police won't do anything about it 8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 9 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal) 10 = Other reasons 11 = Do not know <b>→ Go to Q25.20</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine why the respondents did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 25.20.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 25.13.

**Final code list:**

1 = Not serious enough  
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me  
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary  
4 = Reported to other authorities instead  
5 = My family resolved it  
6 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof  
7 = Police won't do anything about it  
8 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police  
9 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)  
10 = Other reasons  
11 = Do not know  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Were you satisfied (Q2515Satisfied)*

(@557 1)

<b>25.15</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondents' level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.13.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Was an arrest made (Q2516ARREST)*

(@558 1)

<b>25.16</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q25.19</b> 3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q25.19</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.13.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Did you attend court (Q2517COURT)*

(@559 1)

<b>25.17</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q25.19</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondents attended court due to the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.16.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Not yet  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Was there a conviction (Q2518CONVICT)*

(@560 1)

<b>25.18</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question wants to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.16.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Case on-going  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Were you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>25.19</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective(s) 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether the respondents were satisfied with the particular authority who handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered Q25.13.

**Final code list:**

*Sexual offence – The uniformed police (Q2519Police)* (@561 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – The detective(s) (Q2519Detective)* (@562 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – The prosecutors (Q2519Prosecut)* (@563 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – The judge/courts (Q2519Judge)* (@564 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – State lawyer (Q2519Slawyer)* (@565 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Private lawyer (Q2519Plawyer)* (@566 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Other (Q2519Other)*

(@567 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Did you report anyone else (Q2520Report)*

(@568 1)

<b>25.20</b>	<b>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q25.24

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.24.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Where did you report to (Q2521Where)*

(@569 2)

<b>25.21</b>	<b>If yes, who did you report the crime to?</b>
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.20.

**Final code list:**

1 = Religious/traditional leader

2 = Local gang

3 = Community policing forum

4 = Local vigilante group

5 = Local ward councillor

6 = Private security

7 = Insurance company

8 = Other

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Were you persuaded (Q2522Persuaded)*

(@571 1)

<b>25.22</b>	<b>If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to do so?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→ Go to Q25.24</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised not to report the crime. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.24.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.20.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Who persuaded you (Q2523Whom)*

(@572 1)

<b>25.23</b>	<b>If persuaded/pressurised, by whom?</b> 1 = Relative 2 = Friend 3 = Other non-relative 4 = Partner/spouse 5 = The authorities 6 = The perpetrator 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.20.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Relative
- 2 = Friend
- 3 = Other non-relative
- 4 = Partner/spouse
- 5 = The authorities
- 6 = The perpetrator
- 7 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Behaviour change (Q2524Secure)*

(@573 1)

<b>25.24</b>	<b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→ Go to Q25.27</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondents changed their behaviour as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 25.27.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.



**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – How*

<b>25.25</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect myself 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 3 = Changed travelling route 4 = Avoid certain places 5 = Increased awareness/more alert 6 = I carry a gun 7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 8 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator 9 = Applied for a Protection Order 10 = Self-defence classes 11 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how the respondents changed their behaviour as a result of the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.24.

**Final code list:**

*Sexual offence – Protection measures (Q2525Tookmeasu)* (@574 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Do not travel alone (Q2525Travel)* (@575 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual assault – Changed travelling route (Q2525ChangedRoute)* (@576 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual assault – Avoid certain places (Q2525Avoid)* (@577 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Increased awareness (Q2525Awareness)* (@578 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Carry gun (Q2525Gun)* (@579 1)  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual assault – Carry weapon (Q2525Weapon)* (@580 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Changed behaviour (Q2525Changedbehaviour)* (@581 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Protection order (Q2525Protectionorder)* (@582 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Self-defence (Q2525Selfdefence)* (@583 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Other (Q2525Other)* (@584 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Do you feel safer (Q2526Safer)* (@585 1)

<b>25.26</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the measures taken make the respondents feel safer.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 25.24.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Do you know where to find help*

<b>25.27</b>	<b>Are you aware of any help you could have accessed after the incident such as:</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = Protection order 2 = Counselling 3 = Medical assistance
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the victim is aware of any place where they could have gotten help after the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

*Sexual offence – Protection order (Q2527Protectionoder)* (@586 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Counselling (Q2527Counselling)* (@587 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Sexual offence – Medical assistance (Q2527Medicalassist)* (@588 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**10.6 Section 26: Assault (excluding sexual assault)**

*Assault – Where did the incident occur (Q261Where)* (@589 2)

<b>26.1</b>	<b>Where did this incident occur?</b>
	1 = At home
	2 = In the street outside offices/shops
	3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
	4 = While travelling on public transport
	5 = At a political rally
	6 = In someone else's home
	7 = In the street in a residential area
	8 = At a public transport station
	9 = In some other outdoor area
	10 = At school
	11 = In the workplace
	12 = In a shop or place of business
	13 = In an open space like a field or park
	14 = At some other indoor area
	15 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In the street outside offices/shops
- 3 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
- 4 = While travelling on public transport
- 5 = At a political rally
- 6 = In someone else's home
- 7 = In the street in a residential area
- 8 = At a public transport station
- 9 = In some other outdoor area
- 10 = At school
- 11 = In the workplace
- 12 = In a shop or place of business
- 13 = In an open space like a field or park
- 14 = At some other indoor area
- 15 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Assault – Has the perpetrator attacked you before (Q262attacked)*

(@591 1)

<b>26.2</b>	<b>Has this person or group attacked you before?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish if the attack had happened before.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Were weapons used (Q263a1Weap)*

(@592 1)

<b>26.3a</b>	<b>Were any weapons used during the incident?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q26.4

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine if there were any weapons used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – What kind of weapons*

<b>26.3b</b>	<b>If yes, what weapons were used?</b>
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.3a.

**Final code list:**

*Assault – Knife (Q263b1Knife)* (@593 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Stick/club (Q263b2Club)* (@594 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Metal bar (Q263b3Metal)* (@595 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Axe/panga (Q263b4Axe)* (@596 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Gun (Q263b5Gun)* (@597 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Other (Q263b6Other)* (@598 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Injuries sustained (Q264Injury)* (@599 1)

<b>26.4</b>	<b>Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	→ Go to Q26.7

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to find out if the respondents sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 26.7.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Medical attention needed (Q265MedAtt)*

(@600 1)

<b>26.5</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No <b>→ Go to Q26.7</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Were you hospitalised (Q266Hospitalised)*

(@601 1)

<b>26.6</b>	<b>Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine whether the respondents were admitted to hospital due to the injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.5.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Age of male or female perpetrators*

<b>26.7</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male and female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211dMany.

**Final code list:**

*Assault – Male younger than 15 (Q2671\_MYThan15)* (@602 3)

Valid range: 00

98 = Donot know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Male 15–34 years (Q2672\_M15to34)* (@605 3)

Valid range: 00–14

98 = Donot know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Male 35–54 years (Q2673\_M35to54)* (@608 3)

Valid range: 00–05

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Male 55 years or older (Q2674\_M55Older)* (@611 3)

Valid range: 00–06

98 = Donot know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Male unknown age (Q2675\_MUknAge)* (@614 3)

Valid range: 00–30

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Male do not know (Q2676\_MDonotknow)* (@617 3)

Valid range: 00–48

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female younger than 15 (Q2671\_FYThan15)* (@620 3)

Valid range: 00–78

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female 15–34 years (Q2672\_F15to34)* (@623 3)

Valid range: 00–05

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female 35–54 years (Q2673\_F35to54)* (@626 3)  
 Valid range: 00–02  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female 55 years or older (Q2674\_F55Older)* (@629 3)  
 Valid range: 00–01  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female unknown age (Q2675\_FUknAge)* (@632 3)  
 Valid range: 00–30  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female do not know (Q2676\_FDonotknow)* (@635 3)  
 Valid range: 00–30  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Age of male or female victims*

<b>26.8</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b>
	1 = Younger than 15
	2 = 15–34 years
	3 = 35–54 years
	4 = 55 years or older
	5 = Unknown age
	6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

*Assault – Male younger than 15 (Q2681\_MYThan15)* (@638 3)  
 Valid range: 00–40  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Male 15–34 years (Q2682\_M15to34)* (@641 3)  
 Valid range: 00–41  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Male 35–54 years (Q2683\_M35to54)* (@644 3)  
 Valid range: 00–02  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified



*Assault – Male 55 years or older (Q2684\_M55Older)* (@647 3)  
 Valid range: 00–01  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Male unknown age (Q2685\_MUknAge)* (@650 3)  
 Valid range: 00–9  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Male do not know (Q2686\_MDonotknow)* (@653 3)  
 Valid range: 00–8  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female younger than 15 (Q2681\_FYThan15)* (@656 3)  
 Valid range: 00–6  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female 15–34 years (Q2682\_F15to34)* (@659 3)  
 Valid range: 00–02  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female 35–54 years (Q2683\_F35to54)* (@662 3)  
 Valid range: 00–08  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female 55 years or older (Q2684\_F55Older)* (@665 3)  
 Valid range: 00–01  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female unknown age (Q2685\_FUknAge)* (@668 3)  
 Valid range: 00  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Female do not know (Q2686\_FDonotknow)* (@671 3)  
 Valid range: 00–1  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Assault – Who are they (Q269Perpetrator)* (@674 2)

<b>26.9</b>	<b>Who were these people?</b>
	1 = Relative/other household member
	2 = Spouse/lover
	3 = Boss/teacher
	4 = Other friends/acquaintances
	5 = Police
	6 = Other authority figure
	7 = Known community members
	8 = Known people from outside
	9 = Unknown person
	10 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Relative/other household member
- 2 = Spouse/lover
- 3 = Boss/teacher
- 4 = Other friends/acquaintances
- 5 = Police
- 6 = Other authority figure
- 7 = Known community members
- 8 = Known people from outside
- 9 = Unknown person
- 10 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Assault – Motive (Q2610Motive)*

(@676 2)

<b>26.10</b>	<b>What do you think was the motive for the sexual offence?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Long-term personal anger</li> <li>2 = Attempted rape</li> <li>3 = Anger toward your family or friends</li> <li>4 = Money or other financial motive</li> <li>5 = Gang or other group-related motive</li> <li>6 = Outstanding debt</li> <li>7 = Jealousy</li> <li>8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation</li> <li>9 = Sudden personal anger towards you</li> <li>10 = Attempted robbery</li> <li>11 = Discipline/attempted arrest</li> <li>12 = Attempted murder</li> <li>13 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondents know what the motive for the attack was.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Long-term personal anger
- 2 = Attempted rape
- 3 = Anger toward your family or friends
- 4 = Money or other financial motive
- 5 = Gang or other group-related motive
- 6 = Outstanding debt
- 7 = Jealousy
- 8 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
- 9 = Sudden personal anger towards you
- 10 = Attempted robbery
- 11 = Discipline/attempted arrest
- 12 = Attempted murder
- 13 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Assault – Were you under the influence (Q2611Influence)* (@678 1)

<b>26.11</b>	<b>Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Were they under the influence (Q2612Drugged)* (@679 1)

<b>26.12</b>	<b>Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of drugs or alcohol at the time.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Did you report (Q2613Report)* (@680 1)

<b>26.13</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q26.15 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondents have reported the incident to the police. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 26.15.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Why not (Q2614WhyNot)*

(@681 2)

<b>26.14</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know <b>→ Go to Q26.20</b>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 26.20.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 26.13.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Assault – Were you satisfied (Q2615Satisfied)*

(@683 1)

<b>26.15</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondents' level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.13.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Was an arrest made (Q2616Arrest)*

(@684 1)

<b>26.16</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q26.19</b>
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q26.19</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.13.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Did you attend court (Q2617Court)*

(@685 1)

<b>26.17</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q26.19</b>
	4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q26.19</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondents had attended the court due to the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.16.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 4 = Not yet  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Was there a conviction (Q2618Convict)*

(@686 1)

<b>26.18</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case on-going
	4 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.17.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Were you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>26.19</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether the respondents were satisfied with the particular authority that handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.13.

**Final code list:**

*Assault – The uniformed police (Q26191Police)*

(@687 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – The detective (Q26192Detective)*

(@688 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – The prosecutors (Q26193Procecutor)*

(@689 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – The judge/courts (Q26194Judge)*

(@690 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – State lawyer (Q26195SLawyer)*

(@691 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Private lawyer (Q26196PLawyer)*

(@692 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Other (Q26197Other)*

(@693 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Did you report to anyone else (Q2620Report)*

(@694 1)

<b>26.20</b>	<b>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q26.24

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 26.24.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Where (Q2621Where)*

(@695 2)

<b>26.21</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b>
	1 = Religious/traditional leader
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community policing forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.20.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community policing forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Assault – Were you persuaded not to report (Q2622Persuaded)*

(@697 1)

<b>26.22</b>	<b>If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to do so?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.24
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to report the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.20.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Who persuaded you (Q2623Whom)*

(@698 1)

<b>26.23</b>	<b>If persuaded/pressurised, by whom?</b> 1 = Relative 2 = Friend 3 = Other non-relative 4 = Partner/spouse 5 = The authorities 6 = The perpetrator 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.22.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Relative
- 2 = Friend
- 3 = Other non-relative
- 4 = Partner/spouse
- 5 = The authorities
- 6 = The perpetrator
- 7 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified



*Assault – Behaviour change (Q2624Secure)*

(@699 1)

<b>26.24</b>	<b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 21
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondents' behaviour has changed after the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 21.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – How your behaviour changed?*

<b>26.25</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect myself 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 3 = Changed travelling route 4 = Avoid certain places 5 = Increased awareness/more alert 6 = I carry a gun 7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 8 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator 9 = Applied for a Protection Order 10 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how the victim changed his/her behaviour as a result of the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.24.

**Final code list:***Assault – Protection measures (Q2625Tookmeasu)*

(@700 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Do not go out alone (Q2625trlalone)*

(@701 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Changed travelling route (Q2625ChangedRoute)*

(@702 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Avoid certain places (Q2625Avoid)* (@703 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable (skip)  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Awareness (Q2625Awareness)* (@704 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable (skip)  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Carry gun (Q2625CarryGun)* (@705 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable (skip)  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Carry weapon (Q2625CarryOtherweap)* (@706 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable (skip)  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Carry another type of weapon (Q2625Chagedbehaviour)* (@707 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable (skip)  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Protection order (Q2625Protectionorder)* (@708 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable (skip)  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Other (Q2625Other)* (@709 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable (skip)  
 9 = Unspecified

*Assault – Do you feel safer (Q2626Safer)* (@710 1)

<b>26.26</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if protection measures taken made the victim to feel safer.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 26.24.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

## 10.7 Section 27: Consumer fraud

*Consumer fraud – How did this happen (Q271FRAUD)*

(@711 2)

<b>27.1</b>	<b>How did this incident take place?</b> 1 = Construction or repair work 2 = Work done by a garage 3 = A hotel, restaurant or pub 4 = A shop of some sort 5 = Mail-order 6 = Sales person 7 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud 8 = Banking fraud (internet, cellphone, etc.) 9 = Cheque/credit card fraud 10 = Identity fraud 11 = Insurance fraud 12 = Pension fraud 13 = At the work place 14 = Permit fraud 15 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

### Note to users:

This question is asked to establish how the incident happened.

### Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

### Final code list:

1 = Construction or repair work  
 2 = Work done by a garage  
 3 = A hotel, restaurant or pub  
 4 = A shop of some sort  
 5 = Mail-order  
 6 = Sales person  
 7 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud  
 8 = Banking fraud(internet, cellphone, etc.)  
 9 = Cheque/credit card fraud  
 10 = Identity fraud  
 11 = Insurance fraud  
 12 = Pension fraud  
 13 = At the work place  
 14 = Permit fraud  
 15 = Other  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Did you report (Q272Report)*

(@713 1)

<b>27.2</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q27.4
-------------	--

### Note to users:

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 27.4.

### Universe:

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Why not (Q273WhyNot)*

(@714 2)

<b>27.3</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Did no dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q27.9</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish why the respondents did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 27.9.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 27.2.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Did not dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Were you satisfied (Q274Satisfied)*

(@716 1)

<b>27.4</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the respondents were satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

Households who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Was an arrest made (Q275ARREST)*

(@717 1)

<b>27.5</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q27.8</b> 3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q27.8</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 27.8.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.2.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Did you attend court (Q276COURT)*

(@718 1)

<b>27.6</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q27.8</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. If 'Not yet', note the skip instruction to Question 27.8.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.5.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not yet  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Was there a conviction (Q277CONVICT)*

(@719 1)

<b>27.7</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case on-going 4 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution that concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.6.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case on-going
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Were you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>27.8</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = State lawyer 6 = Private lawyer 7 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is used to establish the respondents' satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.2.

**Final code list:**

*Consumer fraud – The uniformed police (Q278Police)*

(@721 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – The detective (Q278Detective)*

(@721 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – The prosecutors (Q278Prosecut)*

(@722 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – The judge/courts (Q278Judge)*

(@723 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = Not applicable (skip)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – State lawyer (Q278SLawyer)*

(@724 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Private lawyer (Q278PLawyer)*

(@725 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Other (Q278Other)*

(@726 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = Not applicable (skip)

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Did you report to anyone else (Q279Report)*

(@727 1)

**27.9 Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**

1 = Yes

2 = No → **Go to Q27.11****Note to users:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 27.11.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Who did you report to (Q2710Where)*

(@728 2)

**27.10 If yes, who did you first report the crime to?**

1 = Religious/traditional leader

2 = Community policing forum

3 = Local ward councillor

4 = Private security

5 = Insurance company

6 = Bank

7 = Ombudsman

8 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.9.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Religious/traditional leader
- 2 = Community policing forum
- 3 = Local ward councillor
- 4 = Private security
- 5 = Insurance company
- 6 = Bank
- 7 = Ombudsman
- 8 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Was the money recovered (Q2711Recovered)* (@730 1)

<b>27.11</b>	<b>Was any of the money lost recovered?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if any of the stolen money was recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Do you know who defrauded you (Q2712Know)* (@731 1)

<b>27.12</b>	<b>Do you know who defrauded you?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q27.16
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q27.16

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the perpetrator(s) of the crime were known or caught. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 27.16.

**Universe:**

All respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified



*Consumer fraud – How do you know (Q2713How)*

(@732 1)

<b>27.13</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = General community knowledge 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how the respondents knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = General community knowledge
- 5 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Age of male or female perpetrators*

<b>27.14</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male and female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.12.

**Final code list:***Consumer fraud – Male younger than 15 (Q27141\_MYThan15)*

(@733 2)

Valid range: 00–8

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male 15–34 years (Q27142\_M15to34)*

(@735 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male 35–54 years (Q27143\_M35to54)*

(@737 2)

Valid range: 00–09

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male 55 years or older (Q27144\_M55Older)* (@739 2)  
Valid range: 00  
88 = Not applicable  
98 = Do not know  
99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male unknown age (Q27145\_MUknAge)* (@741 2)  
Valid range: 00–02  
88 = Not applicable  
98 = Do not know  
99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male do not know (Q27146\_MDonotknow)* (@743 2)  
Valid range: 00–01  
88 = Not applicable  
98 = Do not know  
99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female younger than 15 (Q27141\_FYThan15)* (@745 2)  
Valid range: 00  
88 = Not applicable  
98 = Do not know  
99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female 15–34 years (Q27142\_F15to34)* (@747 2)  
Valid range: 00–02  
88 = Not applicable  
98 = Do not know  
99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female 35–54 years (Q27143\_F35to54)* (@749 2)  
Valid range: 00–09  
88 = Not applicable  
98 = Do not know  
99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female 55 years or older (Q27144\_F55Older)* (@751 2)  
Valid range: 00  
88 = Not applicable  
98 = Do not know  
99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female unknown age (Q27145\_FUknAge)* (@753 2)  
Valid range: 00–01  
88 = Not applicable  
98 = Do not know  
99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female do not know (Q27146\_FDonotknow)* (@755 2)  
Valid range: 00–08  
88 = Not applicable  
98 = Do not know  
99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Age of male or female victimss*

<b>27.15</b>	<b>How many of the victims were male or female and in which age groups were they?</b> 1 = Younger than 15 2 = 15–34 years 3 = 35–54 years 4 = 55 years or older 5 = Unknown age 6 = Do not know (Write 98 in the response box)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male and female victims there were and to which age groups they belonged.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.12.

**Final code list:**

*Consumer fraud – Male younger than 15 (Q27151\_MYThan15)* (@757 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male 15–34 years (Q27152\_M15to34)* (@759 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male 35–54 years (Q27153\_M35to54)* (@761 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male 55 years or older (Q27154\_M55Older)* (@763 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male unknown age (Q27155\_MUknAge)* (@765 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Male do not know (Q27156\_MDonotknow)* (@767 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female younger than 15 (Q27151\_FYThan15)* (@769 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female 15–34 years (Q27152\_F15to34)* (@771 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female 35–54 years (Q27153\_F35to54)* (@773 2)

Valid range: 00–09

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female 55 years or older (Q27154\_F55Older)* (@775 2)

Valid range: 00–06

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female unknown age (Q27155\_FUknAge)* (@777 2)

Valid range: 00–01

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Female do not know (Q27156\_FDonotknow)* (@779 2)

Valid range: 00–08

88 = Not applicable

98 = Do not know

99 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Behaviour change (Q2716Secure)* (@781 1)

<b>27.16</b>	<b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 21

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondents have changed their behaviour as a result of the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211fMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – How*

<b>27.17</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b>
	1 = Took measures to protect myself
	2 = Avoid certain places
	3 = Carefully check transactions
	4 = Increased awareness/more alert
	5 = Keep documents safe placec
	6 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine what measures have been taken to protect themselves.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.16.

**Final code list:**

*Consumer fraud – Protection measures (Q2717Measures)* (@782 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Avoid certain places (Q2717Avoid)* (@783 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Check transactions (Q2717Checktrans)* (@784 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Awareness (Q2717Awareness)* (@785 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Secure documents (Q2717Docsafe)* (@786 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Other (Q2717Other)* (@787 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Consumer fraud – Do you feel safer (Q2718Safer)* (@788 1)

<b>27.18</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if protection measures make the respondents feel safer.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 27.17.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

## 10.8 Section 28: Corruption

### *Corruption – Past 12 months*

<b>28.1</b>	<b>During the past 12 months, has any government or public official asked YOU for the following in return for a service the official is legally required to perform?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = Money 2 = A favour 3 = A present <b>If 'No' to all → End the interview</b>
-------------	--

#### **Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether or not a government or public official asked the respondents for a bribe in return for a service. If 'No', note the skip instruction to the end of the interview.

#### **Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q211gMany.

#### **Final code list:**

*Corruption – Money (Q281Money)* (@789 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Favour (Q281Afavour)* (@790 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Present (Q281Present)* (@791 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

### *Corruption – Government services receptive to bribes*

<b>28.2</b>	<b>Which of the services has a government official asked you or indicated to you that they would be receptive to the following: money, a favour, a present in return?</b> 1 = Social welfare grant 2 = Water or electricity 3 = Housing 4 = Medical care 5 = Policing 6 = Court-related services 7 = Education/schooling 8 = Identity document/passport/other related permits 9 = Driver's licences 10 = Traffic fines 11 = Employment/jobs 12 = When visiting a prison 13 = Revenue service/Customs 14 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

#### **Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine for which government services the public official asked the respondent for a bribe.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.1.

**Final code list:**

*Corruption – Social welfare grant (Q2821Socialwelfare)* (@792 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Water or electricity (Q2822Waterelectric)* (@793 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Housing (Q2823Housing)* (@794 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Medical care (Q2824Medicalcare)* (@795 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Policing (Q2825Policing)* (@796 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Court related services (Q2826Courtrelated)* (@797 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Education/schooling (Q2827Education)* (@798 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – ID document/passport (Q2828Identitydoc)* (@799 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Driver's licences (Q2829DriversLicens)* (@800 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Traffic fine (Q28210Trafficfine)* (@801 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Employment/jobs (Q28211Employment)* (@802 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Visiting a prison (Q28212Visiting)* (@803 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Revenue services/customs (Q28213Revenue)* (@804 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Other (Q28214Other)* (@805 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Did you provide a bribe (Q283Favour)* (@806 1)

<b>28.3</b>	<b>If you were asked for money or favour or present, did you pay/render a favour or provide a present?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q28.5</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether a member of the public provided a bribe to a government official. If 'No', note the skip instruction to go to Question 28.5.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.1.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified



*Corruption – Reasons for paying the bribe*

<b>28.4</b>	<b>What was your reason for paying the bribe?</b>
	1 = Speed up procedure
	2 = Receive better treatment
	3 = Finalisation of procedure
	4 = Avoid payment of fine
	5 = No specific purpose
	6 = Reduce cost of procedure
	7 = Receive information
	8 = Do not remember
	9 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine what the reason was for providing a bribe to a government official by a respondent.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.3.

**Final code list:**

*Corruption – Speed up procedure (Q284Speedproc)* (@807 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Receive better treatment (Q284Bettertreat)* (@808 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Finalisation of procedure (Q284Finalproc)* (@809 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Avoid payment of fine (Q284Avoidpay)* (@810 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – No specific purpose (Q284Nospec)* (@811 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Reduce cost of procedure (Q284Reducecost)* (@812 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Receive information (Q284Receiveinfo)* (@813 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Do not remember (Q284Dontremem)* (@814 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Other (Q284Other)* (@815 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Where did you report*

<b>28.5</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to any of the following authorities?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 01 = Police 02 = Prosecutor/judge/courts 03 = Supervisor to the official 04 = Anti-corruption body 05 = Journalist/media 06 = Ombudsman 07 = Religious/traditional leaders 08 = Community policing forum 09 = Member of municipal council 10 = Religious leader 11 = Other (specify) <b>If 'Yes' to any → Go to Q28.7</b> <b>If 'No' to all → Go to Q28.6</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether the respondents reported any attempts by a government official to solicit a bribe. Note the skip instructions: if 'Yes' to any go to Q28.7 and if 'No' to all go to Q28.6.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 28.1.

**Final code list:**

*Corruption – Police (Q285Police)* (@816 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Prosecutor/judge/courts (Q285Prosecut)* (@817 1)  
 1=Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

<i>Corruption – Supervisor to the official (Q285Supervisor)</i>	(@818 1)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
<i>Corruption – Anti-corruption body (Q285Anticorrupt)</i>	(@819 1)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
<i>Corruption – Media (Q285Journo)</i>	(@820 1)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
<i>Corruption – Ombudsman (Q285Ombuds)</i>	(@821 1)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
<i>Corruption – Traditional authority (Q285TradLead)</i>	(@822 1)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
<i>Corruption – Community policing forum (Q285CPF)</i>	(@823 1)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
<i>Corruption – Member of municipal council (Q285Municcou)</i>	(@824 1)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
<i>Corruption – Religious leader (Q285Relig)</i>	(@825 1)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
<i>Corruption – Other (Q285Other)</i>	(@826 1)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	

*Corruption – Why not (Q286Whynot)*

(@827 2)

<b>28.6</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Pointless, nobody would care 2 = Benefit received from the bribe 3 = Common practice 4 = Sign of gratitude 5 = Fear of reprisals 6 = Do not know whom to report to 7 = I initiated the process 8 = Other (specify) → <b>END INTERVIEW</b>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine why the respondents chose not to report a government official for corruption. If 'No' to any of the options in Question 28.6, note the skip instruction to end the interview.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to any of the options in Question 28.5.

**Final code list:**

1 = Pointless, nobody would care  
2 = Benefit received from the bribe  
3 = Common practice  
4 = Sign of gratitude  
5 = Fear of reprisals  
6 = Do not know whom to report to  
7 = I initiated the process  
8 = Other (specify)  
88 = Not applicable  
99 = Unspecified

*Corruption – Satisfied (Q287Satis)*

(@829 1)

<b>28.7</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the authorities handled your case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether a respondent who reported corruption was satisfied with the way the authorities handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to any of the options in Question 28.5.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*Gender of persons in the household (C\_GENDER)*

(@830 1)

<b>C</b>	<b>Is ... a male or a female?</b> 1 = Male 2 = Female
----------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

**Final code list:**

1 = Male

2 = Female

*Population group of household members (E\_POPULATION)*

(@831 1)

<b>E</b>	<b>What population group does .... belong to?</b> 1 = Black African 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (specify in box below)
----------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Black African

2 = Coloured

3 = Indian/Asian

4 = White

*Marital status of household members (Q12MSTATUS)*

(@832 1)

<b>1.2</b>	<b>What is .....s present marital status?</b> 1 = Married 2 = Living together like husband and wife 3 = Divorced 4 = Separated, but still legally married 5 = Widowed 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before 7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the marital status of persons from the selected dwelling.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Married

2 = Living together like husband and wife

3 = Divorced

4 = Separated, but still legally married

5 = Widowed

6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before

7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

9 = Unspecified

*Educational attainment of household members(Q13HIEDU)*

(@833 3)

<b>1.3</b>	<b>What is the highest level of education that ..... has successfully completed?</b>
	<i>Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included</i>
	98 = No schooling
	00 = Grade R/0
	01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
	02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
	03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
	04 = Grade 4/Standard 2
	05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
	06 = Grade 6/Standard 4
	07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
	08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
	09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
	10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
	11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
	12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)
	13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
	14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) Level 2
	15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V) Level 3
	16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V) Level 4
	17 = N4/NTC 4
	18 = N5/NTC 5
	19 = N6/NTC 6
	20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
	23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
	24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)
	25 = Post-Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Masters, Doctoral)
	26 = Bachelor's Degree
	27 = Bachelor's Degree and post-graduate diploma
	28 = Honours Degree
	29 = Higher degree (Master's, Doctorate)
	30 = Other ( <i>specify in the box</i> )
	31 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the educational attainment of persons from the selected dwelling.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

98 = No schooling  
0 = Grade R/0  
1 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1  
2 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2  
3 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1(Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)  
4 = Grade 4/Standard 2  
5 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2  
6 = Grade 6/Standard 4  
7 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3  
8 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1  
9 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4  
10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3  
11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4  
12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)  
13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption \*)

14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) Level 2  
 15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V) Level 3  
 16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V) Level 4  
 17 = N4/NTC 4  
 18 = N5/NTC 5  
 19 = N6/NTC 6  
 20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10  
 21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10  
 22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10  
 23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10  
 24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)  
 25 = Post-Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Masters, Doctoral)  
 26 = Bachelor's Degree  
 27 = Bachelor's Degree and post-graduate diploma  
 28 = Honours Degree  
 29 = Higher degree (Master's, Doctorate)  
 30 = Other  
 31 = Do not know  
 98 = No schooling  
 999 = Unspecified

*Remuneration of household members (Q14aWORKSAL)*

(@836 1)

<b>1.4a</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons earned remuneration in exchange for work done.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 9 = Unspecified

*Running of a business by household members (Q14bRUNBUSS)*

(@837 1)

<b>1.4b</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons ran a business.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 9 = Unspecified

*Help without pay in household business (Q14cHELPUNPA)*

(@838 1)

<b>1.4c</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... help without being paid in any kind of household business, even if it was for only one hour?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons helped without pay in any household business.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
9 = Unspecified

*Job/business you would return to (Q14dJOBTORET)*

(@839 1)

<b>1.4d</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday), even though ... did not do any work for pay or profit, did ... have a job or business that they would definitely return to?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q1.63</b> = Do not know → <b>Go to Q1.6</b>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons in the household have jobs or a business that they would return to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Do not know' to Questions 1.4a, 1.4b and 1.4c.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
9 = Unspecified

*Nature of work (Q15NATWORK)*

(@840 1)

<b>1.5</b>	<b>Is .....s work?</b> 1 = Permanent 2 = A fixed period contract 3 = Temporary 4 = Casual 5 = Seasonal 6 = Do not know
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine household members' nature of work.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 1.4d.



**Final code list:**

- 1 = Permanent
- 2 = A fixed period contract
- 3 = Temporary
- 4 = Casual
- 5 = Seasonal
- 6 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Age of persons in the household (age)*

(@841 3)

<b>D</b>	<b>What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years?</b> Age in years
----------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

Valid range: 00–110

*Stratum (stratum)*

(@844 5)

**Note to users:**

This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10101–90401

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

*PSU number (psuno)*

(@849 8)

**Note to users:**

This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072–98710651

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

*Total number of persons in the household (totnop\_hh)*

(@857 2)

Valid range: 1–22

**Note to users:**

Total number of persons within household.

*District code (district\_code)*

(@859 4)

**Description**

The variable refers to the 52 district municipalities of South Africa.

**Final code list**

See Appendix 1 for a list of district codes and names.

*Section 21 to 28 weight (indiv\_wgt)*

(@863 16.12)

Valid range: 233.4774494–7823.1468803

## 11. Person File

Data file: PERSON\_REW16

Unique number (UQNO) (@1 18)

Unique Household Identifier

**Valid range:** 160100720000002301–987106510000016201

Province (PROV) (@19 1)  
South African provinces

### Note to users:

Derived from the first digit of the Unique Number taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

### Final code list

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
- 6 = North West
- 7 = Gauteng
- 8 = Mpumalanga
- 9 = Limpopo

Gender of persons in the household (C\_GENDER) (@20 1)

<b>C</b>	<b>Is ... a male or a female?</b>
	1 = Male
	2 = Female

### Note to users:

This question is asked to each household member, to determine their gender.

### Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

### Final code list:

- 1 = Male
- 2 = Female

### Year and month of birth

**What is (name)'s date of birth?**

### Note to users

This question was asked in a date format and respondents were required to complete the year, month and day of birth.

### Universe

All persons in the sampled dwelling unit.

### Year and month of birth

**What is (name)'s date of birth?**

**Note to users**

This question was asked in a date format and respondents were required to complete the year, month and day of birth.

**Universe**

All persons in the sampled dwelling unit.

*Day of birth (d\_day)*

(@21 2)

Valid range: 1–31

99 = Unspecified

*Month of birth (d\_month)*

(@23 2)

1 = January

2 = February

3 = March

4 = April

5 = May

6 = June

7 = July

8 = August

9 = September

10 = October

11 = November

12 = December

99 = Unspecified

*Year of birth (d\_year)*

(@25 4)

Valid range: 1900–2016

9999 = Unspecified

*Age of persons in the household (age)*

(@29 3)

<b>D</b>	<b>What is ...'s date of birth and age in completed years?</b> Age in years
----------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to each household member, to determine his or her age.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

Valid range: 0–119

*Population group of the persons in the household (E\_POPULATION)*

(@32 1)

<b>E</b>	<b>What population group does ... belong to?</b> 1 = Black African 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (Specify )
----------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Black African  
2 = Coloured  
3 = Indian/Asian  
4 = White  
5 = Other

*Stratum (stratum)*

(@33 5)

**Note to users:**

This refers to the strata.

Valid range: 10101–90401

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

*PSU number (psuno)*

(@38 8)

**Note to users:**

This refers to the primary sampling units.

Valid range: 16010072–98710651

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

*Person number (Personno)*

(@46 2)

**Note to users**

Person number of person within household.

**Final code list:**

Valid range: 1–22

*Individual number (Individualno)*

(@48 2)

**Note to users**

Person number of person within household.

**Final code list:**

Valid range: 1–22

*Total number of persons in the household (totnop\_hh)*

(@50 2)

**Note to users**

Total number of persons within household.

**Final code list:**

Valid range: 1–22

*Relationship to the head of the household (Q11RELTOHEAD)*

(@52 2)

<b>1.1</b>	<b>What is ...'s relationship to the head of the household?</b>
	1 = Head/acting head
	2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
	3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
	4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
	5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
	6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
	7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
	8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
	9 = Non-related persons

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the relationship of the household members to the household head.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Head/acting head
- 2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
- 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
- 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
- 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
- 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
- 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
- 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
- 9 = Non-related persons
- 99 = Unspecified

*Marital status of the persons in the household (Q12MSTATUS)*

(@54 1)

<b>1.2</b>	<b>What is ...'s present marital status?</b>
	1 = Married
	2 = Living together like husband and wife
	3 = Divorced
	4 = Separated, but still legally married
	5 = Widowed
	6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
	7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the marital status of persons from the selected dwelling.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Married
- 2 = Living together like husband and wife
- 3 = Divorced
- 4 = Separated, but still legally married
- 5 = Widowed
- 6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
- 7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before
- 9 = Unspecified

*Educational attainment of the persons in the household (Q13HIEDU)**(@55 3)*

<b>1.3</b>	<b>What is the highest level of education that ... has successfully completed?</b> <i>Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included</i> 98 = No schooling 00 = Grade R/0 01 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1 02 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2 03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli) 04 = Grade 4/Standard 2 05 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2 06 = Grade 6/Standard 4 07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3 08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1 09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption) 13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *) 14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) /Level 2 15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3 16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4 17 = N4/NTC 4 18 = N5/NTC 5 19 = N6/NTC 6 20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10 22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10 23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10 24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology) 25 = Post-Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Master's, Doctoral) 26 = Bachelor's Degree 27 = Bachelor's Degree and post-graduate diploma 28 = Honours Degree 29 = Higher degree (Master's, Doctorate) 30 = Other ( <i>specify in the box</i> ) 31 = Do not know
------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the educational attainment of persons from the selected dwelling.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list**

0 = Grade R/0  
 1 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1  
 2 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2  
 3 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1 (Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)  
 4 = Grade 4/Standard 2  
 5 = Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2  
 6 = Grade 6/Standard 4  
 7 = Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3  
 8 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1  
 9 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4  
 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3  
 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4  
 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)  
 13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption \*)  
 14 = NTC 1/N1/NC (V) /Level 2  
 15 = NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3  
 16 = NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4  
 17 = N4/NTC 4  
 18 = N5/NTC 5  
 19 = N6/NTC 6  
 20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10  
 21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10  
 22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10  
 23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10  
 24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)  
 25 = Post-Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology, Master's, Doctoral)  
 26 = Bachelor's Degree  
 27 = Bachelor's Degree and post-graduate diploma  
 28 = Honours Degree  
 29 = Higher degree (Master's, Doctorate)  
 30 = Other  
 31 = Do not know  
 98 = No schooling  
 999 = Unspecified

*Remuneration of persons in the household (Q14aWORKSAL)*

(@58 1)

<b>1.4a</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons earned remuneration in exchange for work done.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Do not know  
 9 = Unspecified



*Running of a business by persons in the household (Q14bRUNBUSS)*

(@59 1)

<b>1.4b</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... run or do any kind of business, big or small, for yourself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons ran a business.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
9 = Unspecified

*Help without pay in household business (Q14cHELPUNPA)*

(@60 1)

<b>1.4c</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did ... help without being paid in any kind of household business, even if it was for only one hour?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons helped without pay in any household business.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
9 = Unspecified

*Job or business to return to (Q14dJOBTORRET)*

(@60 11)

<b>1.4d</b>	<b>In the last week (Monday to Sunday), even though ... did not do any work for pay or profit, did...have a job or business that they would definitely return to?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q1.6</b>
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q1.6</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if persons in household have jobs or a business that they would return to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Do not know' to Questions 1.4a, 1.4b and 1.4c.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
2 = No  
3 = Do not know  
9 = Unspecified

*Economic activity-nature of work (Q15NATWORK)*

(@62 1)

<b>1.5</b>	<b>Is ...'s work?</b> 1 = Permanent 2 = A fixed period contract 3 = Temporary 4 = Casual 5 = Seasonal 6 = Do not know
------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine household members' nature of work.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 1.4d.

**Final code list:**

1 = Permanent  
2 = A fixed period contract  
3 = Temporary  
4 = Casual  
5 = Seasonal  
6 = Do not know  
8 = Not applicable  
9 = Unspecified

*District (district\_code)*

(@63 4)

**Description**

The variable refers to the 52 district municipalities of South Africa

**Final code list**

See Appendix 1 for a list of district codes and names.

**Final code list**

See Appendix 1 for a list of district codes and names.

*Person weight (person\_wgt)*

(@67 16.12.)

Valid range: 50–3485.7506873

**Appendix 1: District codes and names**

District code	District name
DC5	Central Karoo
DC44	Alfred Nzo
DC3	Overberg
DC6	Namakwa
DC16	Xhariep
DC1	West Coast
ETH	eThekweni
DC7	Pixley ka Seme
DC10	Cacadu
DC14	Joe Gqabi
DC24	Umzinyathi
DC4	Eden
DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati
DC29	iLembe
DC25	Amajuba
DC20	Fezile Dabi
DC2	Cape Winelands
DC43	Sisonke
DC8	Siyanda
DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe
DC27	Umkhanyakude
DC21	Ugu
DC48	West Rand
DC23	Uthukela
DC26	Zululand
DC36	Waterberg
DC18	Lejweleputswa
DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda
DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema
DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane
DC28	Uthungulu
MAN	Mangaung
BUF	Buffalo City
DC13	Chris Hani
DC22	UMgungundlovu
DC9	Frances Baard
DC33	Mopani
DC42	Sedibeng
NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay
DC30	Gert Sibande
DC12	Amathole
DC47	Greater Sekhukhune
DC35	Capricorn
DC37	Bojanala
DC31	Nkangala
DC15	O.R.Tambo
DC34	Vhembe
DC32	Ehlanzeni
TSH	City of Tshwane
EKU	Ekurhuleni
CPT	City of Cape Town
JHB	City of Johannesburg

**Appendix 2: Metro codes and names**

<b>Metro code name</b>
EC - Buffalo City
EC - Nelson Mandela Bay
EC - Non Metro
FS - Mangaung
FS - Non Metro
GP - City of Johannesburg
GP - City of Tshwane
GP - Ekurhuleni
GP - Non Metro
KZN - Non Metro
KZN - eThekweni
LP - Non Metro
MP - Non Metro
NC - Non Metro
NW - Non Metro
WC - City of Cape Town
WC - Non Metro

### Appendix 3: Municipality codes and names

Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name
160	Matzikama	283	Emalahleni
161	Cederberg	284	Engcobo
162	Bergrivier	285	Sakhisizwe
163	Saldanha Bay	286	Elundini
164	Swartland	287	Senqu
165	Witzenberg	288	Maletswai
166	Drakenstein	289	Gariep
167	Stellenbosch	290	Ngquza Hill
168	Breede Valley	291	Port St Johns
169	Langeberg	292	Nyandeni
170	Swellendam	293	Mhlontlo
171	Theewaterskloof	294	King Sabata Dalindyebo
172	Overstrand	295	Matatiele
174	Kannaland	296	Umkhumbi
175	Hessequa	297	Mbizana
176	Mossel Bay	298	Ntabankulu
177	George	299	Nelson Mandela Bay
178	Oudtshoorn	360	Joe Morolong
179	Bitou	361	Ga-Segonyana
180	Knysna	362	Gamagara
181	Laingsburg	363	Richtersveld
182	Prince Albert	364	Nama Khoi
183	Beaufort West	365	Kamiesberg
199	City of Cape Town	366	Hantam
260	Buffalo City	367	Karoo Hoogland
261	Camdeboo	368	Khâi-Ma
264	Makana	369	Ubuntu
265	Ndlambe	370	Umsobomvu
266	Sundays River Valley	371	Emthanjeni
268	Kouga	372	Kareeberg
269	Kou-Kamma	373	Renosterberg
270	Mbhashe	374	Thembelihle
271	Mnquma	375	Siyathemba
272	Great Kei	376	Siyancuma
273	Amahlathi	377	Mier
274	Ngqushwa	378	Kai !Garib
276	Nkonkobe	379	//Khara Hais
277	Nxuba	380	!Kheis
278	Inxuba Yethemba	381	Tsantsabane
279	Tsolwana	382	Kgatelopele
280	Inkwanca	383	Sol Plaatje
281	Lukanji	384	Dikgatlong
282	Intsika Yethu	385	Magareng

Municipality code	Municipality name	Municipality code	Municipality name
386	Phokwane	573	Imbabazane
460	Letsemeng	574	Endumeni
461	Kopanong	575	Nqutu
462	Mohokare	576	Msinga
463	Naledi	577	Umvoti
464	Masilonyana	578	eDumbe
466	Tswelopele	579	UPhongolo
467	Matjhabeng	580	Nongoma
468	Nala	581	Ulundi
469	Setsoto	582	Umhlabuyalingana
470	Dihlabeng	583	Jozini
471	Nketoana	585	Hlabisa
472	Maluti a Phofung	586	Mtubatuba
473	Phumelela	587	Mfolozi
474	Mantsopa	588	Ntambanana
475	Moqhaka	589	uMlalazi
477	Ngwathe	590	Mthonjaneni
478	Metsimaholo	591	Mandeni
479	Mafube	592	KwaDukuza
499	Mangaung	593	Ndwedwe
503	Umzumbe	594	Ingwe
504	UMuziwabantu	595	Kwa Sani
505	Ezingoleni	596	Greater Kokstad
506	Hibiscus Coast	597	Ubuhlebezwe
514	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	598	Umzimkhulu
524	Newcastle	599	eThekwini
525	Emadlangeni	660	Moretele
526	Dannhauser	661	Madibeng
529	Abaqulusi	662	Rustenburg
538	uMhlathuze	663	Kgetlengrivier
542	Nkandla	664	Moses Kotane
546	Maphumulo	665	Ratlou
560	Vulamehlo	666	Tswaing
561	Umdoni	667	Mafikeng
562	uMshwathi	668	Ditsobotla
563	uMngeni	669	Ramotshere Moiloa
564	Mpofana	670	Naledi
565	Impendle	671	Mamusa
566	The Msunduzi	672	Greater Taung
567	Mkhambathini	673	Lekwa-Teemane
568	Richmond	674	Kagisano/Molopo
569	Indaka	675	Ventersdorp
570	Umtshezi	676	Tlokwe City Council
571	Okhahlamba	677	City of Matlosana
678	Maquassi Hills	978	Lephalale
760	Emfuleni	979	Mookgopong
761	Midvaal	980	Modimolle
762	Lesedi	981	Bela-Bela
763	Mogale City	982	Mogalakwena
764	Randfontein	983	Ephraim Mogale
765	Westonaria	984	Elias Motsoaledi
766	Merafong City	985	Makhuduthamaga
797	Ekurhuleni	986	Fetakgomo
798	City of Johannesburg	987	Greater Tubatse
799	City of Tshwane		
860	Albert Luthuli		
861	Msukaligwa		

862	Mkhondo
863	Pixley Ka Seme
864	Lekwa
865	Dipaleseng
866	Govan Mbeki
867	Victor Khanye
868	Emalahleni
869	Steve Tshwete
870	Emakhazeni
871	Thembisile
872	Dr JS Moroka
873	Thaba Chweu
874	Mbombela
875	Umjindi
876	Nkomazi
877	Bushbuckridge
960	Greater Giyani
961	Greater Letaba
962	Greater Tzaneen
963	Ba-Phalaborwa
964	Maruleng
965	Mutale
966	Thulamela
967	Musina
968	Makhado
969	Blouberg
970	Aganang
973	Molemole
974	Polokwane
976	Lepele-Nkumpi
977	Thabazimbi